CPC COOPERATIVE PATENT CLASSIFICATION

G PHYSICS

(NOTES omitted)

INSTRUMENTS

G06 COMPUTING; CALCULATING OR COUNTING

(NOTES omitted)

G06F ELECTRIC DIGITAL DATA PROCESSING (computer systems based on specific

computational models G06N)

NOTE

In this subclass, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

· "handling" includes processing or transporting of data;

e.g. by using an adder-accumulator}

• "data processing equipment" means an association of an electric digital data processor classifiable under group G06F 7/00, with one or more arrangements classifiable under groups G06F 1/00 - G06F 5/00 and G06F 9/00 - G06F 13/00.

WARNINGS

1. The following IPC groups are not in the CPC scheme. The subject matter for these IPC groups is classified in the following CPC groups:

G06F 3/18 covered by <u>G06F 3/00</u>, <u>G06K 11/00</u>

G06F 7/04 covered by <u>G06F 7/02</u> G06F 9/302 - G06F 9/318 covered by <u>G06F 9/30</u>

2. In this subclass non-limiting references (in the sense of paragraph 39 of the Guide to the IPC) may still be displayed in the scheme.

1/03 Details not covered by groups 1/0335 {the phase increment itself being a	
G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 and G06F 21/00 composed function of two or more	
(architectures of general purpose stored program variables, e.g. frequency and phase)	
computers G06F 15/76) 1/0342 {for generating simultaneously two or n	nore
1/02 • Digital function generators related waveforms, e.g. with different p	hase
1/022 • • {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for generating angles only}	
periodical functions of time, e.g. direct digital $1/035$ Reduction of table size { $(G06F 1/0314 table size for each of the content of table size for each of the content of table size for each of the content of table size for each of table size $	ces
synthesizers (<u>G06F 1/025</u> , <u>G06F 1/03</u> take precedence)}	
precedence)} 1/0353 {by using symmetrical properties of the	
1/025 • for functions having two-valued amplitude, e.g. function, e.g. using most significant bit	s for
Walsh functions quadrant control}	
1/0255 {Walsh or analogous functions} 1/0356 {by using two or more smaller tables, e	.g.
1/03 • working, at least partly, by table look-up addressed by parts of the argument} (G06F 1/025 takes precedence) 1/04 • Generating or distributing clock signals or sign	1_
(G06F 1/025 takes precedence) 1/04 • Generating or distributing clock signals or sign derived directly therefrom	iais
NOTE 1/06 . Clock generators producing several clock si	male
In order to be classified in this group, the $\frac{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 \text{ take precedence})}{(G06F 1/08 - G06F 1/14 \text{ take precedence})}$	_
table must contain function values of the 1/08 Clock generators with changeable or	
desired or an intermediate function, not merely programmable clock frequency	
coefficients. 1/10 • Distribution of clock signals {, e.g. skew}	
1/0307 {Logarithmic or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105 {in which the distribution is at least partial transfer or exponential functions 1/105	lly
(G06F 1/0314, G06F 1/035 take precedence)} optical}	-
1/0314 {the table being stored on a peripheral device, 1/12 Synchronisation of different clock signals	
e.g. papertape, drum} {provided by a plurality of clock generators	}
1/0321 {Waveform generators, i.e. devices for 1/14 Time supervision arrangements, e.g. real tin	ne
generating periodical functions of time, e.g. clock	
direct digital synthesizers (G06F 1/0314, 1/16 Constructional details or arrangements	
G06F 1/035 take precedence)}	
1/0328 (in which the phase increment is adjustable,	

1/1601	• • {Constructional details related to the housing of computer displays, e.g. of CRT monitors, of flat displays (constructional details related to	1/1635 {Details related to the integration of battery packs and other power supplies such as fuel cells or integrated AC adapter}
	flat displays integrated in a portable computer, e.g. laptop, handheld computer <u>G06F 1/1637</u> ; constructional details related to television	1/1637 {Details related to the display arrangement, including those related to the mounting of the display in the housing}
	receivers <u>H04N 5/64</u>)}	1/1639 {the display being based on projection}
1/1603 1/1605	 {Arrangements to protect the display from incident light, e.g. hoods} {Multimedia displays, e.g. with integrated or	1/1641 {the display being formed by a plurality of foldable display components (G06F 1/1647 takes precedence)}
1/1003	attached speakers, cameras, microphones}	1/1643 {the display being associated to a digitizer,
1/1607	• • • {Arrangements to support accessories mechanically attached to the display housing (G06F 1/1603, G06F 1/1605 take precedence)}	e.g. laptops that can be used as penpads (details related to the relative motion of the display enclosure with respect to the body
1/1609	• • • {to support filters or lenses}	enclosure, e.g. to move between laptop and
1/1611	• • • {to support document holders}	tablet PC configuration G06F 1/1615)}
1/1613	 (for portable computers (cooling arrangements therefor <u>G06F 1/203</u>; constructional details or arrangements for pocket calculators, electronic 	1/1645 {the display being suitable to be used in combination with an external overhead projector}
	agendas or books <u>G06F 15/0216</u> ; constructional details of portable telephone sets: with several	1/1647 {including at least an additional display (G06F 1/1692 takes precedence)}
1/1615	bodies <u>H04M 1/0202</u>)} • • { with several enclosures having relative	1/1649 { the additional display being independently orientable, e.g. for
	motions, each enclosure supporting at least one I/O or computing function (constructional details of portable telephones comprising a	presenting information to a second user} 1/165 {the additional display being small, e.g. for presenting status information}
	plurality of mechanically joined movable body parts <u>H04M 1/0206</u>)}	1/1652 {the display being flexible, e.g. mimicking a sheet of paper, or rollable}
1/1616	• • • • {with folding flat displays, e.g. laptop computers or notebooks having a clamshell	1/1654 {the display being detachable, e.g. for remote use}
	configuration, with body parts pivoting to an open position around an axis parallel to the plane they define in closed position}	1/1656 {Details related to functional adaptations of the enclosure, e.g. to provide protection against EMI, shock, water, or to host
1/1618	• • • • { the display being foldable up to the back of the other housing with a single degree of freedom, e.g. by 360° rotation over the axis defined by the rear edge of the base enclosure}	detachable peripherals like a mouse or removable expansions units like PCMCIA cards, or to provide access to internal components for maintenance or to removable storage supports like CDs or DVDs, or to
1/162	(changing, e.g. reversing, the face orientation of the screen with a two degrees of freedom mechanism, e.g. for folding into tablet PC like position or orienting towards the direction opposite to	mechanically mount accessories (mounting of accessories to a computer display G06F 1/1607; display hoods G06F 1/1603; cooling arrangements for portable computers G06F 1/203)}
1/1622	the user to show to a second user} {with enclosures rotating around an axis perpendicular to the plane they define or	1/1658 {related to the mounting of internal components, e.g. disc drive or any other functional module}
	with ball-joint coupling, e.g. PDA with display enclosure orientation changeable between portrait and landscape by rotation with respect to a coplanar body enclosure}	1/166 {related to integrated arrangements for adjusting the position of the main body with respect to the supporting surface, e.g. legs for adjusting the tilt angle}
1/1624	• • • { with sliding enclosures, e.g. sliding	1/1662 {Details related to the integrated keyboard}
	keyboard or display}	1/1664 {Arrangements for ergonomically
1/1626	 { with a single-body enclosure integrating a flat display, e.g. Personal Digital Assistants [PDAs]} 	adjusting the disposition of keys of the integrated keyboard}
1/1628	Carrying enclosures containing additional elements, e.g. case for a laptop and a printer}	1/1666 {Arrangements for reducing the size of the integrated keyboard for transport, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with
1/163	• • {Wearable computers, e.g. on a belt}	collapsible keys (G06F 1/1664 takes
1/1632	• • • {External expansion units, e.g. docking stations}	precedence)} 1/1667 {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle
1/1633	• • • {Constructional details or arrangements of portable computers not specific to the type of enclosures covered by groups G06F 1/1615 - G06F 1/1626}	of the integrated keyboard independently from the main body (adjusting the tilt angle integrally with the main body G06F 1/166)}
		1/1669 {Detachable keyboards}

1/1671	(0 ' 1 1 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1/100	
	 {Special purpose buttons or auxiliary keyboards, e.g. retractable mini keypads, 	1/182	• • • { with special features, e.g. for use in industrial environments; grounding
	keypads or buttons that remain accessible		or shielding against radio frequency
	at closed laptop (G06F 1/1666 takes		interference [RFI] or electromagnetical
	precedence)}		interference [EMI]}
1/1673	{Arrangements for projecting a virtual	1/183	• • • {Internal mounting support structures, e.g.
	keyboard}		for printed circuit boards, internal connecting
1/1675	• • • • {Miscellaneous details related to the relative		means (for buses <u>G06F 13/409</u>)}
	movement between the different enclosures	1/184	• • • • {Mounting of motherboards}
	or enclosure parts}	1/185	• • • {Mounting of expansion boards}
1/1677	{for detecting open or closed state or	1/186	• • • {Securing of expansion boards in
	particular intermediate positions assumed		correspondence to slots provided at the
	by movable parts of the enclosure,		computer enclosure}
	e.g. detection of display lid position	1/187	• • • • {Mounting of fixed and removable disk
	with respect to main body in a laptop,		drives}
	detection of opening of the cover of	1/188	• • • • {Mounting of power supply units}
	battery compartment}	1/189	• • • {Power distribution}
1/1679	• • • • { for locking or maintaining the movable	1/20	Cooling means
	parts of the enclosure in a fixed position,	1/203	• • • {for portable computers, e.g. for laptops}
	e.g. latching mechanism at the edge of	1/206	• • • {comprising thermal management}
	the display in a laptop or for the screen protective cover of a PDA (G06F 1/1681	1/22	. Means for limiting or controlling the pin/gate ratio
	takes precedence)}	1/24	Resetting means
1/1681	• • • • {Details related solely to hinges (hinge	1/26	• Power supply means, e.g. regulation thereof (for
1/1001	details related to the transmission		memories G11C)
	of signals or power are classified in	1/263	• • {Arrangements for using multiple switchable
	G06F 1/1683)}		power supplies, e.g. battery and AC (G06F 1/30
1/1683	• • • • {for the transmission of signal or power		takes precedence)}
	between the different housings, e.g. details	1/266	• • {Arrangements to supply power to external
	of wired or wireless communication,		peripherals either directly from the computer or
	passage of cabling}		under computer control, e.g. supply of power
1/1684	• • • • {Constructional details or		through the communication port, computer
	arrangements related to integrated I/	4 (0.0	controlled power-strips}
	O peripherals not covered by groups	1/28	• Supervision thereof, e.g. detecting power-supply
	<u>G06F 1/1635</u> - <u>G06F 1/1675</u> }	1/20	failure by out of limits supervision
1/1686	• • • • {the I/O peripheral being an integrated	1/30	Means for acting in the event of power-supply
	camera}		failure or interruption, e.g. power-supply
1/1688	• • • • {the I/O peripheral being integrated	1/305	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24)
1/1688	• • • • { the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers }	1/305 1/32	fluctuations (for resetting only <u>G06F 1/24</u>) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations}
	 { the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers } { the I/O peripheral being an integrated 	1/32	fluctuations (for resetting only <u>G06F 1/24</u>) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} Means for saving power
1/1688	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm 		fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} • • Means for saving power • • Power management, i.e. event-based initiation
1/1688	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between 	1/32 1/3203	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} • • Means for saving power • • Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode
1/1688	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch 	1/32	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} • • Means for saving power • • Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode • • • Monitoring of events, devices or parameters
1/1688	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; 	1/32 1/3203	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} • • Means for saving power • • Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode • • • Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality
1/1688	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} • • Means for saving power • • Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode • • • Monitoring of events, devices or parameters
1/1688	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) • • {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} • • Means for saving power • • Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode • • • Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality • • • • Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over
1/1688 1/169	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections
1/1688 1/169	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level
1/1688 1/169	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery
1/1688 1/169 1/1692	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level
1/1688 1/169 1/1692	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices
1/1688 1/169 1/1692	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of disk drive devices
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of disk drive devices of memory devices
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/ 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225 1/3228	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of display devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/receiving arrangement to establish a 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of display devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands Monitoring the presence, absence or
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio 	1/32 1/3203 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225 1/3228	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of display devices of memory devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands Monitoring the presence, absence or movement of users
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone 	1/32 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225 1/3228	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of display devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands Monitoring the presence, absence or movement of users Power saving characterised by the action
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone (details of antennas disposed inside a 	1/32 1/3203 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3218 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225 1/3228	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of display devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands Monitoring the presence, absence or movement of users Power saving characterised by the action undertaken
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone (details of antennas disposed inside a computer H01Q 1/2266)} 	1/32 1/3203 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225 1/3228	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of disk drive devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands Monitoring the presence, absence or movement of users Power saving characterised by the action undertaken by disabling clock generation or
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694 1/1696 1/1698	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone (details of antennas disposed inside a 	1/32 1/3203 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225 1/3228 1/3231 1/3234 1/3237	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of display devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands Monitoring the presence, absence or movement of users Power saving characterised by the action undertaken by disabling clock generation or distribution
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694 1/1696 1/1698	 the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone (details of antennas disposed inside a computer H01Q 1/2266)} Packaging or power distribution 	1/32 1/3203 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225 1/3228 1/3231 1/3234 1/3237 1/324	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of display devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands Monitoring the presence, absence or movement of users Power saving characterised by the action undertaken by disabling clock generation or distribution by lowering clock frequency
1/1688 1/169 1/1692 1/1694 1/1696 1/1698	 {the I/O peripheral being integrated loudspeakers} {the I/O peripheral being an integrated pointing device, e.g. trackball in the palm rest area, mini-joystick integrated between keyboard keys, touch pads or touch stripes (G06F 1/1643 takes precedence; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {the I/O peripheral being a secondary touch screen used as control interface, e.g. virtual buttons or sliders} {the I/O peripheral being a single or a set of motion sensors for pointer control or gesture input obtained by sensing movements of the portable computer} {the I/O peripheral being a printing or scanning device} {the I/O peripheral being a sending/receiving arrangement to establish a cordless communication link, e.g. radio or infrared link, integrated cellular phone (details of antennas disposed inside a computer H01Q 1/2266)} . Packaging or power distribution {Enclosures (for portable computers 	1/32 1/3203 1/3203 1/3206 1/3209 1/3212 1/3215 1/3218 1/3221 1/3225 1/3228 1/3231 1/3234 1/3237	fluctuations (for resetting only G06F 1/24) {in the event of power-supply fluctuations} . Means for saving power Power management, i.e. event-based initiation of a power-saving mode Monitoring of events, devices or parameters that trigger a change in power modality Monitoring remote activity, e.g. over telephone lines or network connections Monitoring battery levels, e.g. power saving mode being initiated when battery voltage goes below a certain level Monitoring of peripheral devices of display devices of display devices of memory devices Monitoring task completion, e.g. by use of idle timers, stop commands or wait commands Monitoring the presence, absence or movement of users Power saving characterised by the action undertaken by disabling clock generation or distribution

1/325 1/3253 1/3256 1/3259 1/3262 1/3265 1/3268 1/3271 1/3275 1/3278	 {Power saving in peripheral device} {Power saving in bus} {Power saving in optical drive} {Power saving in cursor control device, e.g. mouse, joystick, trackball} {Power saving in digitizer or tablet} {Power saving in display device} {Power saving in hard disk drive} {Power saving in keyboard} {Power saving in memory, e.g. RAM, cache} {Power saving in modem or I/O interface} {Power saving in PCMCIA card} 	3/0208 3/021 3/0213	 {Arrangements for adjusting the tilt angle of a keyboard, e.g. pivoting legs (for keyboards integrated in a laptop computer G06F 1/1667)} {Arrangements integrating additional peripherals in a keyboard, e.g. card or barcode reader, optical scanner} {Arrangements providing an integrated pointing device in a keyboard, e.g. trackball, mini-joystick (for pointing devices integrated in a laptop computer G06F 1/169; joysticks G05G 9/047; constructional details of pointing devices G06F 3/033)} {Arrangements for ergonomically adjusting
1/3287 1/3287 1/329 1/3293	 {Power saving in printer} by switching off individual functional units in the computer system by task scheduling by switching to a less power-consuming 	3/0219	the disposition of keys of a keyboard (for keyboards integrated in a laptop computer G06F 1/1664)} {Special purpose keyboards}
1/3296	processor, e.g. sub-CPU by lowering the supply or operating voltage	3/0221	 {Arrangements for reducing keyboard size for transport or storage, e.g. foldable keyboards, keyboards with collapsible keys (<u>G06F 3/0216</u> takes precedence; for keyboards integrated in a laptop computer
3/00	Input arrangements for transferring data to be processed into a form capable of being handled by the computer; Output arrangements for transferring data from processing unit to output unit, e.g. interface arrangements	3/0224 3/0227	G06F 1/1666)} {Key guide holders} {Cooperation and interconnection of the input arrangement with other functional units of
3/002	• {Specific input/output arrangements not covered by G06F 3/01 - G06F 3/16 (other optical apparatus G02B 27/00)}	3/023	a computer (G06F 3/023 - G06F 3/037 take precedence)} Arrangements for converting discrete items
3/005 3/007	 {Input arrangements through a video camera} {Digital input from or digital output to memories of the shift register type} 		of information into a coded form, e.g. arrangements for interpreting keyboard generated codes as alphanumeric codes, operand codes or instruction codes
3/01	 Input arrangements or combined input and output arrangements for interaction between user and computer (<u>G06F 3/16</u> takes precedence) 	3/0231 3/0232	 {Cordless keyboards} {Manual direct entries, e.g. key to main memory}
3/011	• • {Arrangements for interaction with the human body, e.g. for user immersion in virtual reality (blind teaching G09B 21/00)}	3/0233 3/0234	 {Character input methods} {using switches operable in different directions}
3/012 3/013	 . • {Head tracking input arrangements} . • {Eye tracking input arrangements (<u>G06F 3/015</u> takes precedence)} 	3/0235	• • • • {using chord techniques (G06F 3/0234 takes precedence)}
3/014	• • • {Hand-worn input/output arrangements, e.g. data gloves}	3/0236 3/0237	 {using selection techniques to select from displayed items} {using prediction or retrieval techniques}
3/015	Input arrangements based on nervous system activity detection, e.g. brain waves [EEG] detection, electromyograms [EMG] detection, electrodynamic detection,	3/0238 3/027	 { (lasing prediction of redictar techniques) { Programmable keyboards (key guide holders G06F 3/0224) } for insertion of the decimal point
3/016	electrodermal response detection} {Input arrangements with force or tactile feedback as computer generated output to the	3/03	Arrangements for converting the position or the displacement of a member into a coded form
3/017	 user} • {Gesture based interaction, e.g. based on a set of recognized hand gestures (interaction based on gestures traced on a digitiser G06F 3/04883)} 		NOTE In this group, the first place priority rule is applied, i.e. at each hierarchical level, in the change of an indication to the contrary.
3/018	• • {Input/output arrangements for oriental characters}		the absence of an indication to the contrary, classification is made in the first appropriate place.
3/02	 Input arrangements using manually operated switches, e.g. using keyboards or dials 	3/0304	{Detection arrangements using opto-electronic
3/0202 3/0205	 {Constructional details or processes of manufacture of the input device} {Lever arrangements for operating keyboard cursor control keys in a joystick-like manner} 		means (constructional details of pointing devices not related to the detection arrangement using opto-electronic means <u>G06F 3/033</u> ; optical digitisers <u>G06F 3/042</u>)}

3/0308	• • • • (comprising a plurality of distinctive and separately oriented light emitters or reflectors	3/03546 {using a rotatable ball at the tip as position detecting member}
	associated to the pointing device, e.g. remote cursor controller with distinct and separately	3/03547 {Touch pads, in which fingers can move on a surface}
	oriented LEDs at the tip whose radiations are captured by a photo-detector associated to	3/03548 {Sliders, in which the moving part moves in a plane}
	the screen}	3/03549 {Trackballs (<u>G06F 3/03541</u> takes
3/0312	• • • { for tracking the rotation of a spherical	precedence)}
	or circular member, e.g. optical rotary	3/0362 with detection of 1D translations or rotations
	encoders used in mice or trackballs using	of an operating part of the device, e.g. scroll
	a tracking ball or in mouse scroll wheels	wheels, sliders, knobs, rollers or belts
	(tracking relative movement in co-operation	3/037 using the raster scan of a cathode-ray tube
	with a regularly or irregularly patterned surface, e.g. as in optical mice G06F 3/0317;	[CRT] for detecting the position of the
	constructional details of scroll or thumb-	member, e.g. light pens cooperating with
	wheels G06F 3/0362; optical rotary encoders	CRT monitors 3/038 Control and interface arrangements therefor,
	<u>G01D 5/3473</u>)}	e.g. drivers or device-embedded control
3/0317	• • • {in co-operation with a patterned surface,	circuitry
	e.g. absolute position or relative movement	3/0383 {Signal control means within the pointing
	detection for an optical mouse or pen	device}
3/0321	positioned with respect to a coded surface} {by optically sensing the absolute	3/0386 {for light pen}
3/0321	position with respect to a regularly	3/039 Accessories therefor, e.g. mouse pads
	patterned surface forming a passive	3/0393 {Accessories for touch pads or touch
	digitiser, e.g. pen optically detecting	screens, e.g. mechanical guides added to
	position indicative tags printed on a	touch screens for drawing straight lines,
	paper sheet (constructional details of pen-	hard keys overlaying touch screens or touch pads}
	shaped pointing devices <u>G06F 3/03545</u> ,	3/0395 {Mouse pads}
2/0225	G06F 3/03542, G06F 3/037)}	3/041 Digitisers, e.g. for touch screens or touch pads,
3/0325	• • • • {using a plurality of light emitters or reflectors or a plurality of detectors forming	characterised by the transducing means
	a reference frame from which to derive the	3/0412 {Digitisers structurally integrated in a
	orientation of the object, e.g. by triangulation	display}
	or on the basis of reference deformation in	3/0414 {using force sensing means to determine a
	the picked up image}	position}
3/033	Pointing devices displaced or positioned by the	3/04142 {the force sensing means being located
	user {, e.g. mice, trackballs, pens or joysticks};	peripherally, e.g. disposed at the corners or at the side of a touch sensing plate}
	Accessories therefor (digitisers characterised by the transducing means <u>G06F 3/041</u>)	3/04144 {using an array of force sensing means
3/0334	• • • {Foot operated pointing devices}	(position sensing using the local
3/0338	with detection of limited linear or angular	deformation of sensor cells <u>G06F 3/0447</u>)}
	displacement of an operating part of the	3/04146 {using pressure sensitive conductive
	device from a neutral position, e.g. isotonic	elements delivering a boolean signal and
	or isometric joysticks	located between crossing sensing lines,
3/0346	with detection of the device orientation or	e.g. located between X and Y sensing line
	free movement in a 3D space, e.g. 3D mice,	layers } 3/0416 {Control or interface arrangements specially
	6-DOF [six degrees of freedom] pointers using gyroscopes, accelerometers or tilt-	3/0416 {Control or interface arrangements specially adapted for digitisers}
	sensors	3/04162 {for exchanging data with external
3/0354	• • • with detection of 2D relative movements	devices, e.g. smart pens, via the digitiser
	between the device, or an operating part	sensing hardware}
	thereof, and a plane or surface, e.g. 2D mice,	3/04164 {Connections between sensors and
	trackballs, pens or pucks	controllers, e.g. routing lines between
3/03541	{Mouse/trackball convertible devices, in	electrodes and connection pads}
	which the same ball is used to track the 2D	3/04166 {Details of scanning methods, e.g.
3/03542	relative movement} {Light pens for emitting or receiving}	sampling time, grouping of sub areas or time sharing with display driving
3/03342	light}	(Synchronisation with the driving of
3/03543		the display or the backlighting unit to
	precedence)}	avoid interferences generated internally
3/03544	{having dual sensing arrangement, e.g.	<u>G06F 3/04184</u>)}
	two balls or two coils used to track	3/041661 {using detection at multiple resolutions,
	rotation of the pointing device}	e.g. coarse and fine scanning; using
3/03545	· · · · {Pens or stylus}	detection within a limited area, e.g. object tracking window}
		object tracking willdow;

3/041662 {using alternate mutual and self-	3/0446 {using a grid-like structure of electrodes in
capacitive scanning}	at least two directions, e.g. using row and column electrodes}
3/0418 {for error correction or compensation, e.g. based on parallax, calibration or	3/0447 {Position sensing using the local
alignment} 3/04182 {Filtering of noise external to the device and not generated by digitiser components}	deformation of sensor cells} 3/0448 {Details of the electrode shape, e.g. for enhancing the detection of touches, for generating specific electric field shapes,
3/04184 {Synchronisation with the driving of the display or the backlighting unit to avoid interferences generated internally}	for enhancing display quality} 3/045 using resistive elements, e.g. a single continuous surface or two parallel surfaces
3/04186 {Touch location disambiguation}	put in contact
3/042 by opto-electronic means 3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam,	3/046 by electromagnetic means 3/047 using sets of wires, e.g. crossed wires
3/0421 {by interrupting or reflecting a light beam, e.g. optical touch-screen}	3/048 . Interaction techniques based on graphical user
3/0423 { using sweeping light beams, e.g. using rotating or vibrating mirror}	interfaces [GUI]
3/0425 {using a single imaging device like a video	<u>NOTE</u>
camera for tracking the absolute position of a single or a plurality of objects with respect to an imaged reference surface, e.g. video camera imaging a display or a projection screen, a table or a wall surface, on which a computer generated image is displayed or projected (tracking a projected light spot to determine a position on a display surface G06F 3/0386)}	This group <u>covers</u> subject matter where the focus is placed on the way the user can interact with the displayed data. The mere presence of a standard GUI in the context of the disclosure of a specific software application or a specific device capable of processing data related to its specific function, should be in general classified in the appropriate subclasses related to those software applications or specific devices.
3/0426 {tracking fingers with respect to a virtual keyboard projected or printed on the surface (virtual keyboards on touch screens G06F 3/04886)}	3/0481 based on specific properties of the displayed interaction object or a metaphor-based environment, e.g. interaction with desktop
3/0428 {by sensing at the edges of the touch surface the interruption of optical paths, e.g. an illumination plane, parallel to	elements like windows or icons, or assisted by a cursor's changing behaviour or appearance
the touch surface which may be virtual (sensing beam interruptions in a planar beam grid of an optical touch-screen G06F 3/0421)}	3/04812 Interaction techniques based on cursor appearance or behaviour, e.g. being affected by the presence of displayed objects 3/04815 Interaction with a metaphor-based
3/043 using propagating acoustic waves	environment or interaction object displayed
3/0433 {in which the acoustic waves are either generated by a movable member and	as three-dimensional, e.g. changing the user viewpoint with respect to the environment or
propagated within a surface layer or propagated within a surface layer and	object 3/04817 using icons (graphical or visual programming
captured by a movable member}	using iconic symbols <u>G06F 8/34</u>) 3/0482 Interaction with lists of selectable items, e.g.
3/0436 {in which generating transducers and	menus
detecting transducers are attached to a single acoustic waves transmission	3/0483 Interaction with page-structured environments, e.g. book metaphor
substrate} 3/044 by capacitive means	3/0484 for the control of specific functions or
3/044 \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	operations, e.g. selecting or manipulating an
pens, for receiving changes in electrical	object, an image or a displayed text element,
potential transmitted by the digitiser, e.g.	setting a parameter value or selecting a range 3/04842 Selection of displayed objects or displayed
tablet driving signals}	text elements (G06F 3/0482 takes
3/0442 {using active external devices, e.g. active	precedence)
pens, for transmitting changes in electrical potential to be received by the digitiser}	3/04845 for image manipulation, e.g. dragging, rotation, expansion or change of colour
3/0443 {using a single layer of sensing electrodes}	3/04847 Interaction techniques to control parameter settings, e.g. interaction with sliders or dials
3/0444 { using a single conductive element	3/0485 Scrolling or panning
covering the whole sensing surface, e.g. by sensing the electrical current flowing at the	3/04855 Interaction with scrollbars 3/0486 Drag-and-drop
3/0445 {using two or more layers of sensing electrodes, e.g. using two layers of electrodes separated by a dielectric layer}	5/0400 Diag-and-drop

3/0487	 using specific features provided by the input device, e.g. functions controlled by the rotation of a mouse with dual sensing arrangements, 	$3/0601$ {Interfaces specially adapted for storage systems}
	or of the nature of the input device, e.g. tap gestures based on pressure sensed by a digitiser	{In this subgroup the following classification rules must be observed:
3/0488	• • • using a touch-screen or digitiser, e.g. input of commands through traced gestures	For a complete classification in the field of G06F 3/0601 documents should receive
3/04883	• • • • for inputting data by handwriting, e.g. gesture or text	classification symbols for "invention information" as follows:
3/04886	_	at least one symbol in
3/04000	the touch-screen or the surface of the	G06F 3/0602 - G06F 3/0626 for the
	digitising tablet into independently	technical effect achieved and
	controllable areas, e.g. virtual keyboards	 at least one symbol in
	or menus	<u>G06F 3/0628</u> - <u>G06F 3/0667</u> for the
3/0489	using dedicated keyboard keys or	technique used and
	combinations thereof	• at least one symbol in
3/04892	Arrangements for controlling cursor	G06F 3/0668 - G06F 3/0689 for the infrastructure involved.
	position based on codes indicative	
	of cursor displacements from one discrete location to another, e.g. using	The classification of "additional information" is
	cursor control keys associated to	optional. CPC symbols in the
	different directions or using the tab key	range G06F 2206/1004 - G06F 2206/101
	(arrangements for controlling cursor	should be used for classifying
	position based on coordinate signals	"additional information".}
	<u>G06F 3/038</u>)	3/0602 {specifically adapted to achieve a particular
3/04895	Guidance during keyboard input operation,	effect}
2/04007	e.g. prompting	3/0604 {Improving or facilitating administration,
3/04897	{Special input arrangements or commands	e.g. storage management}
3/05	for improving display capability} Digital input using the sampling of an analogue	3/0605 {by facilitating the interaction with a user
3/03	quantity at regular intervals of time {, input from a/d	or administrator}
	converter or output to d/a converter}	3/0607 {by facilitating the process of upgrading
3/06	Digital input from, or digital output to, record	existing storage systems, e.g. for
	carriers {, e.g. RAID, emulated record carriers or	improving compatibility between host and
	networked record carriers}	storage device} 3/0608 {Saving storage space on storage systems}
	WARNING	3/0608 {Saving storage space on storage systems} 3/061 {Improving I/O performance}
	Groups G06F 3/06, G06F 3/0601, G06F 3/0602,	3/0611 {in relation to response time}
	G06F 3/0604, G06F 3/0605, G06F 3/0607,	3/0613 {in relation to throughput}
	G06F 3/0608, G06F 3/061, G06F 3/0611,	3/0614 {Improving the reliability of storage
	G06F 3/0613, G06F 3/0614, G06F 3/0616,	systems}
	G06F 3/0617, G06F 3/0619, G06F 3/062,	3/0616 {in relation to life time, e.g. increasing
	G06F 3/0622, G06F 3/0623, G06F 3/0625,	Mean Time Between Failures [MTBF]}
	G06F 3/0626, G06F 3/0628, G06F 3/0629,	3/0617 {in relation to availability}
	G06F 3/0631, G06F 3/0632, G06F 3/0634, G06F 3/0635, G06F 3/0637, G06F 3/0638,	3/0619 (in relation to data integrity, e.g. data
	G06F 3/064, G06F 3/0641, G06F 3/0643,	losses, bit errors}
	G06F 3/0644, G06F 3/0646, G06F 3/0647,	3/062 {Securing storage systems}
	G06F 3/0649, G06F 3/065, G06F 3/0652,	3/0622 {in relation to access}
	<u>G06F 3/0653, G06F 3/0655, G06F 3/0656,</u>	3/0623 {in relation to content}
	G06F 3/0658, G06F 3/0659, G06F 3/0661,	3/0625 {Power saving in storage systems}
	G06F 3/0662, G06F 3/0664, G06F 3/0665,	3/0626 {Reducing size or complexity of storage systems}
	G06F 3/0667, G06F 3/0668, G06F 3/067, G06F 3/0671, G06F 3/0673, G06F 3/0674,	3/0628 {making use of a particular technique}
	G06F 3/0676, G06F 3/0677, G06F 3/0679,	3/0629 {Configuration or reconfiguration of storage
	G06F 3/068, G06F 3/0682, G06F 3/0683,	systems }
	G06F 3/0685, G06F 3/0686, G06F 3/0688,	3/0631 {by allocating resources to storage
	$\underline{\text{G06F } 3/0689}$ and $\underline{\text{G06F } 3/08}$ are incomplete	systems}
	pending reclassification of documents from	3/0632 {by initialisation or re-initialisation of
	group <u>G06F 2003/0697</u> .	storage systems}
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	3/0634 {by changing the state or mode of one or
	considered in order to perform a complete	more devices}
	search.	3/0635 {by changing the path, e.g. traffic
		rerouting, path reconfiguration {

3/0637 {Permissions}

3/0638	• • • • {Organizing or formatting or addressing of data}	2003/0697 • • {device management, e.g. handlers, drivers, I/O (Frozen) schedulers}
3/064	{Management of blocks}	WARNING
3/0641	{De-duplication techniques}	
3/0643	{Management of files}	Group G06F 2003/0697 is no longer used for the classification of documents as of
3/0644	• • • • {Management of space entities, e.g. partitions, extents, pools}	May 1, 2021.
3/0646	• • • {Horizontal data movement in storage systems, i.e. moving data in between storage devices or systems}	The content of this group is being reclassified into groups G06F 3/06, G06F 3/0601, G06F 3/0602, G06F 3/0604, G06F 3/0605,
3/0647	• • • • {Migration mechanisms}	G06F 3/0607, G06F 3/0608, G06F 3/061,
3/0649	{Lifecycle management}	G06F 3/0611, G06F 3/0613, G06F 3/0614,
3/065	{Replication mechanisms}	<u>G06F 3/0616</u> , <u>G06F 3/0617</u> , <u>G06F 3/0619</u> ,
3/0652	• • • • {Erasing, e.g. deleting, data cleaning,	G06F 3/062, G06F 3/0622, G06F 3/0623,
3/0032	moving of data to a wastebasket}	G06F 3/0625, G06F 3/0626, G06F 3/0628,
3/0653	• • • {Monitoring storage devices or systems}	G06F 3/0629, G06F 3/0631, G06F 3/0632,
3/0655	• • • {Vertical data movement, i.e. input-output	G06F 3/0634, G06F 3/0635, G06F 3/0637, G06F 3/0638, G06F 3/064, G06F 3/0641,
3/0033	transfer; data movement between one or	G06F 3/0643, G06F 3/0644, G06F 3/0646,
	more hosts and one or more storage devices}	G06F 3/0647, G06F 3/0649, G06F 3/065,
3/0656	{Data buffering arrangements}	G06F 3/0652, G06F 3/0653, G06F 3/0655,
3/0658	{Controller construction arrangements}	G06F 3/0656, G06F 3/0658, G06F 3/0659,
3/0659	{Command handling arrangements, e.g.	G06F 3/0661, G06F 3/0662, G06F 3/0664,
	command buffers, queues, command	G06F 3/0665, G06F 3/0667, G06F 3/0668,
	scheduling}	G06F 3/067, G06F 3/0671, G06F 3/0673,
3/0661	{Format or protocol conversion	G06F 3/0674, G06F 3/0676, G06F 3/0677,
	arrangements}	G06F 3/0679, G06F 3/068, G06F 3/0682,
3/0662	• • • {Virtualisation aspects}	G06F 3/0683, G06F 3/0685, G06F 3/0686,
3/0664	• • • • {at device level, e.g. emulation of a	G06F 3/0688, G06F 3/0689 and G06F 3/08.
	storage device or system}	All groups listed in this Warning should be
3/0665	• • • • {at area level, e.g. provisioning of virtual or logical volumes}	considered in order to perform a complete search.
3/0667	{at data level, e.g. file, record or object	3/08 from or to individual record carriers, e.g. punched
2/07/0	virtualisation}	card {, memory card, integrated circuit [IC] card
3/0668	• • • {adopting a particular infrastructure}	or smart card}
3/067	{Distributed or networked storage systems,	3/09 • Digital output to typewriters
	e.g. storage area networks [SAN], network attached storage [NAS]}	3/12 • Digital output to print unit {, e.g. line printer, chain
3/0671	• • • {In-line storage system}	printer}
3/0673	{Single storage device}	3/1201 • • {Dedicated interfaces to print systems}
3/0674	{Single storage device}	3/1202 {specifically adapted to achieve a particular
3/0676	{Magnetic disk device}	effect}
3/0677		3/1203 {Improving or facilitating administration,
3/0077	DVD}	e.g. print management}
3/0679	• • • • • {Non-volatile semiconductor memory	3/1204 {resulting in reduced user or operator actions, e.g. presetting, automatic actions,
	device, e.g. flash memory, one time	using hardware token storing data}
	programmable memory [OTP]}	3/1205 {resulting in increased flexibility in print
3/068	{Hybrid storage device}	job configuration, e.g. job settings, print
3/0682	{Tape device}	requirements, job tickets}
3/0683	{Plurality of storage devices}	3/1206 {resulting in increased flexibility in input
3/0685	{Hybrid storage combining	data format or job format or job type}
	heterogeneous device types, e.g.	3/1207 {resulting in the user being informed about
	hierarchical storage, hybrid arrays}	print result after a job submission}
3/0686	• • • • {Libraries, e.g. tape libraries, jukebox}	3/1208 {resulting in improved quality of the
3/0688	• • • • • {Non-volatile semiconductor memory arrays}	output result, e.g. print layout, colours, workflows, print preview}
3/0689	• • • • {Disk arrays, e.g. RAID, JBOD}	3/1209 {resulting in adapted or bridged legacy communication protocols, e.g. emulation, protocol extension}
		3/121 {Facilitating exception or error detection and recovery, e.g. fault, media or consumables
		depleted} 3/1211 {Improving printing performance}

2/1212		2/12/4
3/1212	• • • • {achieving reduced delay between job submission and print start}	3/1244 {Job translation or job parsing, e.g. page banding}
3/1213	{ at an intermediate node or at the final node }	3/1245 {by conversion to intermediate or common format}
3/1214	• • • • {at the submitting node}	3/1246 {by handling markup languages, e.g.
3/1215	• • • • {achieving increased printing speed, i.e.	XSL, XML, HTML}
	reducing the time between printing start	3/1247 {by conversion to printer ready format}
	and printing end}	3/1248 {by printer language recognition, e.g.
3/1217	{achieving reduced idle time at the output	PDL, PCL, PDF}
	device or increased asset utilization}	3/125 {Page layout or assigning input pages onto
3/1218	{Reducing or saving of used resources, e.g.	output media, e.g. imposition}
	avoiding waste of consumables or improving	3/1251 {for continuous media, e.g. web media,
	usage of hardware resources}	rolls}
3/1219	• • • • { with regard to consumables, e.g. ink,	3/1252 {for sheet based media}
	toner, paper}	3/1253 {Configuration of print job parameters,
3/122	• • • • { with regard to computing resources, e.g.	e.g. using UI at the client}
	memory, CPU}	3/1254 {Automatic configuration, e.g. by
3/1221	• • • • { with regard to power consumption}	driver}
3/1222	• • • { Increasing security of the print job}	3/1255 (Settings incompatibility, e.g.
3/1223	• • • {specifically adapted to use a particular	constraints, user requirements vs. device
	technique}	capabilities}
3/1224	• • • {Client or server resources management}	3/1256 {User feedback, e.g. print preview, test
3/1225	• • • • {Software update, e.g. print driver,	print, proofing, pre-flight checks}
	modules, plug-ins, fonts}	3/1257 {by using pre-stored settings, e.g. job
3/1226	• • • • {Discovery of devices having required	templates, presets, print styles}
	properties}	3/1258 • • • • • {by updating job settings at the printer}
3/1227	• • • • {Printer definition files}	3/1259 • • • • {Print job monitoring, e.g. job status}
3/1228	• • • • {Printing driverless or using generic	3/126 {Job scheduling, e.g. queuing, determine
	drivers}	appropriate device}
3/1229	• • • • {Printer resources management or printer	3/1261 {by using alternate printing}
	maintenance, e.g. device status, power	3/1262 {by grouping or ganging jobs}
	levels}	3/1263 {based on job priority, e.g. re-arranging
3/123	• • • • {Software or firmware update, e.g. device firmware management}	the order of jobs, e.g. the printing sequence}
3/1231	• • • • {Device related settings, e.g. IP address,	3/1264 {by assigning post-processing
	Name, Identification}	resources}
3/1232	• • • • {Transmitting printer device capabilities,	3/1265 {Printing by reference, e.g. retrieving
	e.g. upon request or periodically}	document/image data for a job from a
3/1234	{Errors handling and recovery,	source mentioned in the job}
	e.g. reprinting (G06F 3/1261 takes	3/1267 {Job repository, e.g. non-scheduled jobs,
2/1225	precedence)}	delay printing}
3/1235	(caused by end of consumables, e.g.	3/1268 {Job submission, e.g. submitting print job
2/1226	paper, ink, toner}	order or request not the print data itself}
3/1236 3/1237	{Connection management}	3/1269 {by broadcasting server}
	{Print job management}	3/127 {by using hot folders, e.g. folder
3/1238	• • • • {Secure printing, e.g. user identification, user rights for device usage, unallowed	for which print settings or print data
	content, blanking portions or fields of a	management rules are set in advance} 3/1271 {Job submission at the printing node,
	page, releasing held jobs}	3/1271 {Job submission at the printing node, e.g. creating a job from a data stored
3/1239	• • • • {Restricting the usage of resources,	locally or remotely (G06F 3/1238 takes
3/1237	e.g. usage or user levels, credit limit,	precedence)}
	consumables, special fonts}	3/1272 {Digital storefront, e.g. e-ordering,
3/124	• • • • {Parallel printing or parallel ripping}	web2print, submitting a job from a
3/1241	{Dividing a job according to job	remote submission screen}
	requirements, e.g. black/white and colour	3/1273 {Print job history, e.g. logging,
	pages, covers and body of books, tabs}	accounting, tracking}
3/1242	{Image or content composition onto a	3/1274 {Deleting of print job}
	page}	3/1275 {Print workflow management, e.g. defining
3/1243	• • • • • {Variable data printing, e.g. document	or changing a workflow, cross publishing}
	forms, templates, labels, coupons,	3/1276 {within a printer driver, e.g. driver resides
	advertisements, logos, watermarks,	either on a server or on a client}
	transactional printing, fixed content	3/1277 {using filter pipeline, e.g. outside the
	versioning}	driver, adding traps}

3/1278	• • • {specifically adapted to adopt a particular infrastructure}	3/1462	the image stored in the host and the images
3/1279	{Controller construction, e.g. aspects of the	2/147	displayed on the remote displays}
2/120	interface hardware}	3/147	• using display panels
3/128	• • • • {Direct printing, e.g. sending document file, using memory stick, printing from a camera}	3/1475	• • • { with conversion of CRT control signals to flat panel control signals, e.g. adapting the palette
3/1281	• • • • {Multi engine printer devices, e.g. one entity having multiple output engines}	3/153	memory} using cathode-ray tubes
3/1282	• • • {High volume printer device}	3/16	 Sound input; Sound output (speech processing
3/1284	{Local printer device}		<u>G10L</u>)
3/1285	• • • {Remote printer device, e.g. being remote from client or server}	3/162	 {Interface to dedicated audio devices, e.g. audio drivers, interface to CODECs}
3/1286	· · · · · {via local network}	3/165	• • {Management of the audio stream, e.g. setting of
3/1287	· · · · {via internet}		volume, audio stream path}
3/1288	• • • • (in client-server-printer device configuration)	3/167	• • {Audio in a user interface, e.g. using voice commands for navigating, audio feedback}
3/1289	• • • • {in server-client-printer device configuration, e.g. the server does not see the printer}	5/00	Methods or arrangements for data conversion without changing the order or content of the data handled
3/129	{in server-printer device-client	<i>5</i> /0.1	
	configuration, e.g. print flow goes from	5/01	• for shifting, e.g. justifying, scaling, normalising
	server to printer and then bidirectional		{(digital stores in which the information is
	from printer to client, i.e. the client does		moved stepwise, e.g. shift-registers <u>G11C 19/00</u> ; digital stores in which the information circulates
	not communicate with the server}		$\frac{G11C}{21/00}$
3/1291	{Pool of printer devices: self-managing	5/012	• {in floating-point computations}
	printing devices in a network, e.g. without a		
	server}	5/015	• • {having at least two separately controlled shifting
3/1292	• • • • {Mobile client, e.g. wireless printing}		levels, e.g. using shifting matrices (G06F 5/012 takes precedence)}
3/1293	• • {Printer information exchange with computer}	5/017	• {using recirculating storage elements}
3/1294	{Status or feedback related to information	5/06	 fusing recirculating storage elements; for changing the speed of data flow, i.e. speed
	exchange}	3/00	regularising {or timing, e.g. delay lines, FIFO
3/1295	{Buffering means}		buffers; over- or underrun control therefor
3/1296	• • {Printer job scheduling or printer resource		(G06F 7/78 takes precedence)}
	handling}	5/065	• • {Partitioned buffers, e.g. allowing multiple
3/1297	• • {Printer code translation, conversion, emulation,	5,005	independent queues, bidirectional FIFO's}
	compression; Configuration of printer	5/08	 having a sequence of storage locations, the
	parameters }	2,00	intermediate ones not being accessible for either
3/1298	• • • {Printer language recognition, e.g. programme		enqueue or dequeue operations, e.g. using a shift
	control language, page description language}		register {(G06F 5/065 takes precedence; shift
3/13	 Digital output to plotter {; Cooperation and 		registers <u>per se G11C 19/00</u>)}
	interconnection of the plotter with other functional	5/085	• • { in which the data is recirculated }
	units}	5/10	having a sequence of storage locations each being
3/14	 Digital output to display device {; Cooperation and 		individually accessible for both enqueue and
	interconnection of the display device with other		dequeue operations, e.g. using random access
	functional units}		memory $\{(\underline{G06F 5/065} \text{ takes precedence})\}$
3/1407	{General aspects irrespective of display type, e.g.	5/12	• • • Means for monitoring the fill level; Means for
	determination of decimal point position, display		resolving contention, i.e. conflicts between
	with fixed or driving decimal point, suppression		simultaneous enqueue and dequeue operations
2/1/15	of non-significant zeros}	5/14	• • • for overflow or underflow handling, e.g. full
3/1415	• • {with means for detecting differences between the		or empty flags
	image stored in the host and the images displayed	5/16	Multiplexed systems, i.e. using two or more
2/1/122	on the displays}		similar devices which are alternately accessed for
3/1423	 {controlling a plurality of local displays, e.g. CRT and flat panel display} 		enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. ping-pong
3/1431	 {using a single graphics controller}		buffers
3/1431	 {using a single graphics controller} {using more than one graphics controller}	7/00	Methods or arrangements for processing data by
	{display composed of modules, e.g. video		operating upon the order or content of the data
3/1446	walls}	7/02	handled (logic circuits H03K 19/00) Comparing digital values (G06F 7/06, {G06F 7/22,}
3/1454	• • {involving copying of the display data of a local	., 02	G06F 7/38 take precedence)
	workstation or window to a remote workstation	7/023	• • {adaptive, e.g. self learning}
	or window so that an actual copy of the data	7/026	Magnitude comparison, i.e. determining
	is displayed simultaneously on two or more displays, e.g. teledisplay}		the relative order of operands based on their
	displays, e.g. teledisplay		numerical value, e.g. window comparator}

7/06	A	7/446 (learnessial and deset formation (socials also state
7/06	 Arrangements for sorting, selecting, merging, or comparing data on individual record carriers 	7/446 • • • • {by partial product forming (with electric multiplication table)}
7/08	 Sorting, i.e. grouping record carriers in numerical or other ordered sequence according to the 	7/46 • using electromechanical counter-type accumulators
	classification of at least some of the information	7/461 {Adding; subtracting}
	they carry (by merging two or more sets of	7/462 • • {Multiplying; dividing}
	carriers in ordered sequence G06F 7/16)	7/463 {by successive additions or subtractions}
7/10	Selecting, i.e. obtaining data of one kind from	7/465 {by partial product forming (with electric
	those record carriers which are identifiable by	multiplication table)}
	data of a second kind from a mass of ordered or	7/466 {by successive multiplication or division by
	randomly- distributed record carriers	2}
7/12	with provision for printing-out a list of selected items	7/467 {by using preset multiples of the
7/14	Merging, i.e. combining at least two sets of	multiplicand or the divisor}
	record carriers each arranged in the same ordered	7/468 {for evaluating functions by calculation}
	sequence to produce a single set having the same	7/48 • using non-contact-making devices, e.g. tube, solid
	ordered sequence	state device; using unspecified devices
7/16	Combined merging and sorting	7/4806 {Computations with complex numbers}
7/20	Comparing separate sets of record carriers	7/4812 {Complex multiplication}
	arranged in the same sequence to determine	7/4818 {using coordinate rotation digital computer
	whether at least some of the data in one set is	[CORDIC]}
	identical with that in the other set or sets	7/4824 {using signed-digit representation}
7/22	 Arrangements for sorting or merging computer data 	7/483 Computations with numbers represented by
	on continuous record carriers, e.g. tape, drum, disc	a non-linear combination of denominational numbers, e.g. rational numbers, logarithmic
7/24	Sorting, i.e. extracting data from one or more	numbers, e.g. ranonal numbers, logarithmic
	carriers, rearranging the data in numerical or	{(<u>G06F 7/4806, G06F 7/4824, G06F 7/49</u> ,
	other ordered sequence, and rerecording the	<u>G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544</u> take precedence)}
	sorted data on the original carrier or on a different	7/4833 {Logarithmic number system}
	carrier or set of carriers {sorting methods in	7/4836 {Computations with rational numbers}
7/26	general}(G06F 7/36 takes precedence)	7/485 Adding; Subtracting {(<u>G06F 7/4833</u> ,
7/26	the sorted data being recorded on the original record carrier within the same space in which	G06F 7/4836 take precedence)
	the data had been recorded prior to their	7/487 Multiplying; Dividing {(G06F 7/4833,
	sorting, without using intermediate storage	<u>G06F 7/4836</u> take precedence)}
7/32	Merging, i.e. combining data contained in ordered	7/4873 {Dividing}
	sequence on at least two record carriers to	7/4876 {Multiplying}
	produce a single carrier or set of carriers having	7/49 Computations with a radix, other than binary,
	all the original data in the ordered sequence	8, 16 or decimal, e.g. ternary, negative or
	{merging methods in general}(<u>G06F 7/36</u> takes	imaginary radices, mixed radix {non-linear
	precedence)	PCM (G06F 7/4824 takes precedence)}
7/36	Combined merging and sorting	7/491 Computations with decimal numbers {radix 12
7/38	Methods or arrangements for performing	or 20. (<u>G06F 7/4824</u> takes precedence)}
	computations using exclusively denominational	7/4912 {Adding; Subtracting (<u>G06F 7/492</u> ,
	number representation, e.g. using binary, ternary,	G06F 7/498 take precedence)}
7/201	decimal representation {using cryogenic components, e.g. Josephson}	7/4915 {Multiplying; Dividing (<u>G06F 7/492</u> ,
7/381	gates}	G06F 7/498 take precedence)}
7/383	• • {using magnetic or similar elements (parametric	7/4917 {Dividing}
1/363	and other resonant circuits <u>G06F 7/388</u>)}	7/492 using a binary weighted representation within each denomination {(G06F 7/498)
7/385	• • • {magnetic bubbles}	takes precedence)}
7/386	• • { decimal, radix 20 or 12 (G06F 7/385 takes	7/4925 {Adding; Subtracting (G06F 7/493 takes
77300	precedence)}	precedence)}
7/388	• • {using other various devices such as electro-	7/493 the representation being the natural binary
.,	chemical, microwave, surface acoustic wave,	coded representation, i.e. 8421-code
	neuristor, electron beam switching, resonant, e.g.	7/494 Adding; Subtracting
	parametric, ferro-resonant}	7/495 in digit-serial fashion, i.e. having a
7/40	using contact-making devices, e.g.	single digit-handling circuit treating
	electromagnetic relay (G06F 7/46 takes	all denominations after each other
	precedence)	7/496 Multiplying; Dividing
7/405	• • • {binary}	7/498 using counter-type accumulators
7/42	Adding; Subtracting {(G06F 7/405 takes	7/4981 {Adding; Subtracting}
	precedence)}	7/4983 {Multiplying; Dividing}
7/44	Multiplying; Dividing {(G06F 7/405 takes	7/4985 {by successive additions or
_	precedence)}	subtractions}
7/443	• • • {by successive additions or subtractions}	

7/4986	• • • • {by successive multiplication or division by 2}	7/506 with simultaneous carry generation for, or propagation over, two or more stages
7/4988	• • • • {by table look-up}	7/507 using selection between two
7/499	• • • Denomination or exception handling, e.g. rounding or overflow	conditionally calculated carry or sum values
7/49905	{Exception handling}	7/508 using carry look-ahead circuits
7/4991	{Overflow or underflow}	7/509 for multiple operands, e.g. digital
7/49915	{Mantissa overflow or underflow in	integrators
	handling floating-point numbers}	7/5095 {word-serial, i.e. with an accumulator-register}
7/49921	• • • • • {Saturation, i.e. clipping the result to a	
5 /400 3 <	minimum or maximum value}	7/52 Multiplying; Dividing (G06F 7/483 - G06F 7/491, G06F 7/544 take
	{Division by zero}	precedence)
	• • • • {Modulo N reduction of final result}	7/523 Multiplying only
	• • • {Normalisation mentioned as feature only}	7/5235 {using indirect methods, e.g. quarter
	• • • {Significance control}	square method, via logarithmic domain}
	{Rounding}	
	{Sticky bit}	7/525 in serial-serial fashion, i.e. both operands being entered serially (G06F 7/533 takes
7/49957	{Implementation of IEEE-754 Standard}	precedence)
7/49963	• • • • • • {Rounding to nearest (<u>G06F 7/49957</u>	7/527 in serial-parallel fashion, i.e. one operand
., ., .	takes precedence)}	being entered serially and the other in
7/49968		parallel (<u>G06F 7/533</u> takes precedence)
77 17700	(G06F 7/49957 takes precedence)	7/5272 { with row wise addition of partial
7/49973	• • • • • {Rounding towards negative infinity,	products}
77 17776	e.g. truncation of two's complement	7/5275 {using carry save adders}
	numbers (<u>G06F 7/49957</u> takes	7/5277 { with column wise addition of partial
	precedence)}	products}
7/49978	• • • • • {Rounding towards zero (<u>G06F 7/49957</u>	7/53 in parallel-parallel fashion, i.e. both
	takes precedence)}	operands being entered in parallel
7/49984	{Rounding away from zero}	(G06F 7/533 takes precedence)
7/49989	• • • • {Interval arithmetic}	7/5306 {with row wise addition of partial
7/49994	{Sign extension}	products (<u>G06F 7/5324</u> takes
7/50	Adding; Subtracting	precedence)}
	(<u>G06F 7/483</u> - <u>G06F 7/491</u> ,	7/5312 {using carry save adders}
	G06F 7/544 - G06F 7/556 take precedence)	7/5318 {with column wise addition of partial
7/501	Half or full adders, i.e. basic adder cells for	products, e.g. using Wallace tree, Dadda counters (G06F 7/5324 takes
	one denomination	precedence)}
7/5013	• • • • {using algebraic addition of the input	7/5324 {partitioned, i.e. using repetitively
	signals, e.g. Kirchhoff adders}	a smaller parallel parallel multiplier
7/5016	{forming at least one of the output signals	or using an array of such smaller
	directly from the minterms of the input	multipliers}
	signals, i.e. with a minimum number of	7/533 Reduction of the number of iteration steps
	gate levels}	or stages, e.g. using the Booth algorithm,
7/502	Half adders; Full adders consisting of two	log-sum, odd-even
	cascaded half adders {(G06F 7/5013 takes	7/5332 {by skipping over strings of zeroes or
	precedence)}	ones, e.g. using the Booth Algorithm}
7/503	using carry switching, i.e. the incoming	7/5334 {by using multiple bit scanning, i.e.
	carry being connected directly, or only	by decoding groups of successive
	via an inverter, to the carry output under	multiplier bits in order to select an
	control of a carry propagate signal	appropriate precalculated multiple of the
7/504	in bit-serial fashion, i.e. having a single digit-	multiplicand as a partial product}
	handling circuit treating all denominations	7/5336 {overlapped, i.e. with successive
7/5045	after each other	bitgroups sharing one or more
7/5045	{for multiple operands}	bits being recoded into signed
7/505	in bit-parallel fashion, i.e. having a different digit-handling circuit for each denomination	digit representation, e.g. using the Modified Booth Algorithm}
7/5052	• • • • { using carry completion detection, either over all stages or at sample stages only }	7/5338 {each bitgroup having two new bits, e.g. 2nd order MBA}
7/5055	• • • • {in which one operand is a constant, i.e.	7/535 Dividing only
	incrementers or decrementers}	7/537 Reduction of the number of iteration
7/5057	{using table look-up; using programmable	steps or stages, e.g. using the Sweeny-
	logic arrays (G06F 7/509 takes	Robertson-Tocher [SRT] algorithm
	precedence)}	

7/5375 7/544	 {Non restoring calculation, where each digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g. SRT;} for evaluating functions by calculation 	 7/64 . Digital differential analysers, i.e. computing devices for differentiation, integration or solving differential or integral equations, using pulses representing increments; Other incremental
7/5443	{(G06F 7/4824 takes precedence)} • • • {Sum of products (for applications thereof, see the relevant places, e.g. G06F 17/10, H03H 17/00)}	computing devices for solving difference equations (G06F 7/70 takes precedence; differential analysers using hybrid computing techniques G06J 1/02 {; DDA application in
7/5446	CORDIC	numerical control G05B 19/18}) 7/66 wherein pulses represent unitary increments only
7/548	Trigonometric functions; Co-ordinate transformations	7/68 using pulse rate multipliers or dividers {pulse
7/552	• • • Powers or roots {, e.g. Pythagorean sums}	rate multipliers or dividers per se \(\)(\(\frac{G06F 7/70}{}\)
7/5525	• • • • {Roots or inverse roots of single operands}	takes precedence {; frequency division in electronic watches G04G 3/02; frequency multiplication or division in oscillators
7/556 7/57	 Logarithmic or exponential functions Arithmetic logic units [ALU], i.e. arrangements 	<u>H03B 19/00</u> ; frequency dividing counters <u>per se</u> <u>H03K 23/00</u> - <u>H03K 29/00</u> })
	or devices for performing two or more of the	7/70 • using stochastic pulse trains, i.e. randomly
	operations covered by groups G06F 7/483	occurring pulses the average pulse rates of which
	- G06F 7/556 or for performing logical operations {(G06F 7/49, G06F 7/491 take precedence)}	represent numbers {(conversion of analogue signals into stochastic pulse trains and <u>vice versa</u>
7/575	Basic arithmetic logic units, i.e. devices	<u>H03M 1/04</u>)}
	selectable to perform either addition,	7/72 using residue arithmetic
	subtraction or one of several logical operations, using, at least partially, the same	7/721 • • • {Modular inversion, reciprocal or quotient calculation (G06F 7/724, G06F 7/727, G06F 7/728 take precedence)}
7/50	circuitry	7/722 • • • {Modular multiplication (<u>G06F 7/724</u> ,
7/58	• Random or pseudo-random number generators	G06F 7/727, G06F 7/728 take precedence)}
7/582	• • {Pseudo-random number generators}	7/723 {Modular exponentiation (<u>G06F 7/724</u> ,
7/584	• • • {using finite field arithmetic, e.g. using a linear feedback shift register}	G06F 7/727, G06F 7/728 take precedence)} 7/724 {Finite field arithmetic (for error detection
7/586	• • • {using an integer algorithm, e.g. using linear congruential method}	or correction in general <u>H03M 13/00</u> , in computers <u>G06F 11/10</u>)}
7/588	• • {Random number generators, i.e. based on natural	7/725 { over elliptic curves}
7/60	stochastic processes} Methods or arrangements for performing	7/726 {Inversion; Reciprocal calculation; Division
7700	computations using a digital non-denominational	of elements of a finite field}
	number representation, i.e. number representation	7/727 {Modulo N arithmetic, with N being either (2**n)-1,2**n or (2**n)+1, e.g. mod 3, mod 4
	without radix; Computing devices using	or mod 5 ($G06F7/728$ takes precedence)}
	combinations of denominational and non- denominational quantity representations {, e.g.	7/728 {using Montgomery reduction}
	using difunction pulse trains, STEELE computers,	7/729 {using representation by a residue number system}
	phase computers (conversion of digital data to	7/74 • Selecting or encoding within a word the position of
	or from non-denominational form <u>H03M 5/00</u> , <u>H03M 7/00</u>)}	one or more bits having a specified value, e.g. most
7/602	• {using delta-sigma sequences}	or least significant one or zero detection, priority
7/605	• • {Additive or subtractive mixing of two pulse rates	encoders {(with shifting G06F 5/01)}
77 005	into one (beat-frequency oscillators H03B 21/00;	7/76 • Arrangements for rearranging, permuting or
	input circuits of electric counters, e.g. up-down	selecting data according to predetermined rules,
	counters <u>H03K 21/00</u>)}	independently of the content of the data
7/607	• • {number-of-ones counters, i.e. devices for	7/762 • • {having at least two separately
	counting the number of input lines set to ONE	controlled rearrangement levels, e.g.
	among a plurality of input lines, also called bit	multistage interconnection networks
	counters or parallel counters (for applications	(<u>G06F 7/764</u> - <u>G06F 7/768</u> take precedence)}
	thereof, <u>see</u> the relevant places, e.g. <u>G06F 7/49</u> ,	7/764 {Masking}
	G06F 7/5013, G06F 7/509, H03M 1/00, H03M 7/20)}	7/766 . {Generation of all possible permutations}7/768 . {Data position reversal, e.g. bit reversal, byte
7/62	Performing operations exclusively by counting	swapping }
,,02	total number of pulses {; Multiplication,	7/78 •• for changing the order of data flow, e.g. matrix
	division or derived operations using combined	transposition or LIFO buffers; Overflow or
	denominational and incremental processing by	underflow handling therefor
	counters, i.e. without column shift (G06F 7/68	7/785 • • • {having a sequence of storage locations each
	takes precedence)}	being individually accessible for both enqueue and dequeue operations, e.g. using a RAM}

8/00	Arrangements for software engineering (testing or	8/45	• • • {Exploiting coarse grain parallelism in
	debugging G06F 11/36; administrative, planning or organisation aspects of software project management		compilation, i.e. parallelism between groups of instructions}
	<u>G06Q 10/06</u>)	8/451	{Code distribution (considering CPU load
8/10	 Requirements analysis; Specification techniques 		at run-time G06F 9/505; load rebalancing
8/20	Software design		<u>G06F 9/5083</u>)}
8/22	• • {Procedural}	8/452	{Loops}
8/24	• • {Object-oriented}	8/453	• • • {Data distribution}
8/30	 Creation or generation of source code 	8/454	{Consistency (cache consistency protocols
8/31	• • {Programming languages or programming paradigms}		in hierarchically structured memory systems <u>G06F 12/0815</u>)}
8/311	• • • {Functional or applicative languages; Rewrite	8/456	• • • {Parallelism detection}
	languages}	8/457	{Communication (intertask communication
8/312	 {List processing, e.g. LISP programming language} 	8/458	G06F 9/54)} {Synchronisation, e.g. post-wait, barriers,
8/313	{Logic programming, e.g. PROLOG		locks (synchronisation among tasks
0/313	programming language}		G06F 9/52)}
8/3135	• • • • {Unification or backtracking}	8/47	{Retargetable compilers}
8/314	• • • {Parallel programming languages (G06F 8/313	8/48	{Incremental compilation (software reuse
0.00	takes precedence)}		<u>G06F 8/36</u>)}
8/315	• • • {Object-oriented languages}	8/49	{Partial evaluation}
8/316	• • • {Aspect-oriented programming techniques}	8/51	Source to source
8/33	. Intelligent editors	8/52	Binary to binary
8/34	Graphical or visual programming	8/53	Decompilation; Disassembly
8/35	model driven	8/54	Link editing before load time
8/355	• • • {Round-trip engineering}	8/60	Software deployment
8/36	. Software reuse	8/61	Installation
8/37	• • {Compiler construction; Parser generation}	8/62	• • • {Uninstallation}
8/38	• for implementing user interfaces	8/63	{Image based installation; Cloning; Build to
8/40	Transformation of program code		order}
8/41	. Compilation	8/64	{Retargetable}
8/42	{Syntactic analysis}	8/65	Updates (security arrangements therefor
8/423	· · · {Preprocessors}		<u>G06F 21/57</u>)
8/425	{Lexical analysis}	8/654	using techniques specially adapted for alterable
8/427	· · · {Parsing}		solid state memories, e.g. for EEPROM or flash
8/43	{Checking; Contextual analysis}		memories
8/433	{Dependency analysis; Data or control flow	8/656	while running
0/ 100	analysis}	8/658	Incremental updates; Differential updates
8/434	· · · · {Pointers; Aliasing}	8/66	• • • (of program code stored in read-only memory
8/436	{Semantic checking}	0./50	[ROM]}
8/437	{Type checking}	8/70	Software maintenance or management
8/44	· · · {Encoding}	8/71	• Version control (security arrangements therefor
8/441	• • • {Register allocation; Assignment of physical	0./52	G06F 21/57); Configuration management
0/ 1.11	memory space to logical memory space}	8/72	Code refactoring
8/443	· · · · {Optimisation}	8/73	Program documentation
8/4432	• • • • {Reducing the energy consumption}	8/74	. Reverse engineering; Extracting design
8/4434	• • • • • {Reducing the memory space required by	0/75	information from source code
	the program code}	8/75	Structural analysis for program understanding
8/4435	{Detection or removal of dead or	8/751	• • {Code clone detection}
	redundant code}	8/76	Adapting program code to run in a different any important Porting
8/4436	{Exlining; Procedural abstraction}	0/77	environment; Porting
8/4441	• • • • {Reducing the execution time required by	8/77	Software metrics
	the program code}	8/78	• • {Methods to solve the "Year 2000" [Y2K]
8/4442	{Reducing the number of cache misses;		problem}
	Data prefetching (cache prefetching	9/00	Arrangements for program control, e.g. control
	<u>G06F 12/0862</u>)}		units (program control for peripheral devices
8/4443	{Inlining}		<u>G06F 13/10</u>)
8/445	• • • {Exploiting fine grain parallelism, i.e.	9/02	 using wired connections, e.g. plugboards
	parallelism at instruction level (run-time	9/04	 using record carriers containing only program
	instruction scheduling <u>G06F 9/3836</u>)}		instructions (<u>G06F 9/06</u> takes precedence)
8/4451	• • • • {Avoiding pipeline stalls}	9/06	• using stored programs, i.e. using an internal store of
8/4452	• • • • {Software pipelining}		processing equipment to receive or retain programs
8/447	{Target code generation}	9/22	Microcontrol or microprogram arrangements

9/223 {Execution means for microinstructions irrespective of the microinstruction function, e.g. decoding of microinstructions and nanoinstructions; timing of microinstructions; programmable logic arrays; delays and fan-out problems}	9/30036 {Instructions to perform operations on packed data, e.g. vector, tile or matrix operations} WARNING Group G06F 9/30036 is impacted
9/226 • • • {Microinstruction function, e.g. input/output microinstruction; diagnostic microinstruction; microinstruction format}	by reclassification into group G06F 9/30038. Groups G06F 9/30036 and
 9/24 Loading of the microprogram 9/26 Address formation of the next micro-instruction (G06F 9/28 takes precedence) ; Microprogram 	G06F 9/30038 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
storage or retrieval arrangements}	9/30038 {using a mask}
9/261 {Microinstruction address formation} 9/262 {Arrangements for next microinstruction	WARNING
selection} 9/264 {Microinstruction selection based on results of processing}	Group G06F 9/30038 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 9/30018 and G06F 9/30036.
9/265 { by address selection on input of storage}	Groups <u>G06F 9/30018</u> ,
9/267 {by instruction selection on output of storage}	G06F 9/30036 and G06F 9/30038 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
9/268 {Microinstruction selection not based on processing results, e.g. interrupt, patch, first cycle store, diagnostic programs}	9/3004 {to perform operations on memory} 9/30043 {LOAD or STORE instructions; Clear
9/28 Enhancement of operational speed, e.g. by	instruction}
using several microcontrol devices operating in parallel	9/30047 {Prefetch instructions; cache control instructions}
9/30 • Arrangements for executing machine instructions, e.g. instruction decode (for executing	9/3005 {to perform operations for flow control}
microinstructions <u>G06F 9/22</u>)	WARNING
9/30003 {Arrangements for executing specific machine instructions}	Group <u>G06F 9/3005</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> .
9/30007 {to perform operations on data operands} 9/3001 {Arithmetic instructions} 9/30014 {with variable precision}	Groups G06F 9/3005 and G06F 9/323 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
9/30018 {Bit or string instructions}	9/30054 {Unconditional branch instructions}
WARNING	WARNING
Group G06F 9/30018 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 9/30038.	Group <u>G06F 9/30054</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 9/30061</u> .
Groups G06F 9/30018 and G06F 9/30038 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group <u>G06F 9/30054</u> is also impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/323</u> .
9/30021 {Compare instructions, e.g. Greater-Than, Equal-To, MINMAX}	Groups <u>G06F 9/30054</u> , <u>G06F 9/30061</u> and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered
9/30025 {Format conversion instructions, e.g. Floating-Point to Integer, decimal	in order to perform a complete search.
conversion}	9/30058 {Conditional branch instructions}
9/30029 {Logical and Boolean instructions, e.g. XOR, NOT}	WARNING
9/30032 {Movement instructions, e.g. MOVE, SHIFT, ROTATE, SHUFFLE}	Group G06F 9/30058 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 9/323. Groups G06F 9/30058 and G06F 9/323 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	perform a complete search.

9/30061	• • • • {Multi-way branch instructions, e.g.	9/30185		{according to one or more bits in the
	CASE}			instruction, e.g. prefix, sub-opcode}
	WARNING	9/30189		{according to execution mode, e.g. mode flag}
	Group G06F 9/30061 is impacted	9/30192		{according to data descriptor, e.g. dynamic
	by reclassification into groups G06F 9/30054 and G06F 9/323.	9/30196		data typing} {using decoder, e.g. decoder per instruction
	Groups <u>G06F 9/30061</u> , <u>G06F 9/30054</u>	0.400		set, adaptable or programmable decoders}
	and <u>G06F 9/323</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	9/32	e.	address formation of the next instruction, g. by incrementing the instruction counter G06F 9/38 takes precedence)
9/30065	{Loop control instructions; iterative instructions, e.g. LOOP, REPEAT}	9/321		{Program or instruction counter, e.g. incrementing}
9/30069	• • • • {Instruction skipping instructions, e.g. SKIP}	9/322		{for non-sequential address}
9/30072	• • • • {to perform conditional operations, e.g. using			WARNING
	predicates or guards}			Group G06F 9/322 is impacted by
9/30076	• • • {to perform miscellaneous control operations, e.g. NOP}			reclassification into group G06F 9/323.
9/30079	Pipeline control instructions, e.g. multicycle NOP			Groups G06F 9/322 and G06F 9/323 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	• • • • {Power or thermal control instructions}			-
9/30087	• • • • {Synchronisation or serialisation instructions}	9/323	• • • •	• {for indirect branch instructions}
9/3009	• • • • {Thread control instructions}			WARNING
9/30094	{Condition code generation, e.g. Carry, Zero			Group G06F 9/323 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents
0/20000	flag}			from groups G06F 9/3005,
	 {Register arrangements} {Special purpose registers}			G06F 9/30054, G06F 9/30058,
	{Register structure}			<u>G06F 9/30061</u> and <u>G06F 9/322</u> .
	{having multiple operands in a single register}			All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a
	• • • • {comprising data of variable length}			complete search.
9/30116	• • • • {Shadow registers, e.g. coupled registers, not forming part of the register space}	9/324		 {using program counter relative addressing}
9/3012	• • • {Organisation of register space, e.g. banked or distributed register file}	9/325		• {for loops, e.g. loop detection or loop counter}
	• • • • {according to context, e.g. thread buffers}	9/327		• {for interrupts}
	{Register windows}	9/328		• {for runtime instruction patching}
9/3013	• • • { according to data content, e.g. floating- point registers, address registers}	9/34		ddressing or accessing the instruction perand or the result {; Formation of operand
9/30134	• • • • {Register stacks; shift registers}			ddress; Addressing modes (address translation
9/30138	• • • • {Extension of register space, e.g. register		<u>G</u>	306F 12/00)}
	cache}	9/342		{Extension of operand address space}
	• • • {Implementation provisions of register files, e.g. ports}	9/345	• • • •	of multiple operands or results {(addressing multiple banks <u>G06F 12/06</u>)}
9/30145	 {Instruction analysis, e.g. decoding, instruction word fields} 	9/3455		• {using stride}
9/30149	• • • { of variable length instructions }	9/35 9/355		Indirect addressing Indexed addressing
	{Determining start or end of instruction;	9/3552		• {using wraparound, e.g. modulo or circular
	determining instruction length}	9/3332	• • • •	addressing}
	• • • {Special purpose encoding of instructions, e.g. Gray coding}	9/3555		 {using scaling, e.g. multiplication of index}
9/3016	• • • {Decoding the operand specifier, e.g. specifier format}	9/3557		• {using program counter as base address}
	• • • • { with implied specifier, e.g. top of stack }	9/38		Concurrent instruction execution, e.g. pipeline r look ahead
	• • • • {of immediate specifier, e.g. constants}		v	<u>VARNING</u>
9/3017	• • • {Runtime instruction translation, e.g. macros}		<u>*</u>	
9/30174	• • • {for non-native instruction set, e.g. Javabyte, legacy code}			Group <u>G06F 9/38</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 9/3854</u> .
9/30178	• • • • {of compressed or encrypted instructions}			Groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> and <u>G06F 9/3854</u>
	• • • {Instruction operation extension or modification}			should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

9/3802 9/3804	 {Instruction prefetching} {for branches, e.g. hedging, branch	9/3854		{Instruction completion, e.g. retiring, committing or graduating}
	folding}			WARNING
9/3806	• • • • • {using address prediction, e.g. return stack, branch history buffer}			Group G06F 9/3854 is incomplete
9/3808	• • • • { for instruction reuse, e.g. trace cache, branch target cache}			pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> and <u>G06F 9/3858</u> .
9/381	{Loop buffering}			Groups <u>G06F 9/38</u> , <u>G06F 9/3858</u> and
9/3812	• • • • { with instruction modification, e.g. store			G06F 9/3854 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
0/2014	into instruction stream}			order to perform a complete search.
9/3814	• • • • • {Implementation provisions of instruction buffers, e.g. prefetch buffer; banks}	9/3856		• {Reordering of instructions, e.g. using queues or age tags}
9/3816	• • • • {Instruction alignment, e.g. cache line crossing}	9/3858		• {Result writeback, i.e. updating the architectural state or memory}
9/3818	• • • {Decoding for concurrent execution}			WARNING
9/382	• • • • {Pipelined decoding, e.g. using			
9/3822	predecoding } {Parallel decoding, e.g. parallel decode			Group G06F 9/3858 is impacted by reclassification into group
7/3022	units}			G06F 9/3854.
9/3824	{Operand accessing}			Groups G06F 9/3858 and G06F 9/3854
9/3826	{Bypassing or forwarding of data results,			should be considered in order to
	e.g. locally between pipeline stages			perform a complete search.
9/3828	or within a pipeline stage} {with global bypass, e.g. between	9/38585		• • {with result invalidation, e.g.
9/3020	pipelines, between clusters}			nullification}
9/383	{Operand prefetching (cache prefetching	9/3861		{Recovery, e.g. branch miss-prediction,
	G06F 12/0862)}			exception handling (error detection or
9/3832	• • • • • (Value prediction for operands; operand	9/3863		correction <u>G06F 11/00</u>)} • {using multiple copies of the architectural
9/3834	history buffers} {Maintaining memory consistency}	7/3003		state, e.g. shadow registers}
9/3836	• • • • {Instruction issuing, e.g. dynamic instruction	9/3865		• {using deferred exception handling, e.g.
7/3030	scheduling or out of order instruction			exception flags}
	execution}	9/3867		{using instruction pipelines}
9/3838	{Dependency mechanisms, e.g. register	9/3869		• {Implementation aspects, e.g. pipeline latches; pipeline synchronisation and
0/204	scoreboarding}			clocking}
9/384 9/3842	{Register renaming} {Speculative instruction execution}	9/3871		• {Asynchronous instruction pipeline, e.g.
9/3844	{speculative instruction execution} {using dynamic branch prediction, e.g.			using handshake signals between stages}
2720	using branch history tables}	9/3873		• {Variable length pipelines, e.g. elastic
9/3846	{using static prediction, e.g. branch	0/2975		pipeline}
	taken strategy}	9/3875		• {Pipelining a single stage, e.g. superpipelining}
9/3848	{ using hybrid branch prediction,	9/3877		()
	e.g. selection between prediction techniques}			(peripheral processor <u>G06F 13/12</u> ; vector
9/3851	• • • • {from multiple instruction streams, e.g.			processor <u>G06F 15/8053</u>)}
	multistreaming}	9/3879		• {for non-native instruction execution, e.g. executing a command; for Java instruction
	<u>WARNING</u>			set}
	Group G06F 9/3851 is impacted	9/3881		• • {Arrangements for communication of
	by reclassification into group			instructions and data}
	G06F 9/3888.	2009/3883		• {Two-engine architectures, i.e. stand-alone
	Groups G06F 9/3851 and G06F 9/3888	0/2005		processor acting as a slave processor}
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	9/3885	• • • •	{using a plurality of independent parallel functional units}
	perform a complete search.			
9/3853	• • • • {of compound instructions}			

9/3887 .	{controlled by a single instruction for multiple data lanes [SIMD]}	9/4408 {Boot device selection} 9/441 {Multiboot arrangements, i.e. selecting an
	WARNING	operating system to be loaded}
	Group G06F 9/3887 is impacted	9/4411 {Configuring for operating with peripheral
	by reclassification into groups	devices; Loading of device drivers}
	G06F 9/38873, G06F 9/38875,	9/4413 {Plug-and-play [PnP]} 9/4415 {Self describing peripheral devices}
	G06F 9/3888 and G06F 9/38885.	9/4415 {Self describing peripheral devices} 9/4416 {Network booting; Remote initial program
	All groups listed in this Warning should	loading [RIPL]}
	be considered in order to perform a	9/4418 {Suspend and resume; Hibernate and awake}
	complete search.	9/442 {Shutdown}
9/38873 .	{ Iterative single instructions for multiple data lanes [SIMD]}	9/445 Program loading or initiating (bootstrapping G06F 9/4401; security arrangements for
	WARNING	program loading or initiating <u>G06F 21/57</u>) 9/44505 {Configuring for program initiating, e.g.
	Groups G06F 9/38873 and	using registry, configuration files}
	G06F 9/38875 are incomplete	9/4451 {User profiles; Roaming}
	pending reclassification of	9/44521 {Dynamic linking or loading; Link editing at
	documents from group G06F 9/3887.	or after load time, e.g. Java class loading}
	Groups <u>G06F 9/3887</u> , <u>G06F 9/38873</u> and <u>G06F 9/38875</u> should be	9/44526 {Plug-ins; Add-ons} 9/44536 {Selecting among different versions}
	considered in order to perform a	9/44542 {Selecting among unreferit versions}
	complete search.	9/44547 {Fat binaries}
9/38875 .	{ for adaptable or variable	9/44552 {Conflict resolution, i.e. enabling
9/300/3 •	architectural vector length	coexistence of conflicting executables}
9/3888 .	{controlled by a single instruction for	9/44557 {Code layout in executable memory}
	multiple threads [SIMT] in parallel}	9/44563 {Sharing}
	<u>WARNING</u>	9/44568 {Immediately runnable code}
	Group G06F 9/3888 is incomplete	9/44573 {Execute-in-place [XIP]} 9/44578 {Preparing or optimising for loading}
	pending reclassification of documents	9/44584 {Portable applications, i.e. making
	from groups <u>G06F 9/3851</u> and <u>G06F 9/3887</u> .	applications self-contained, e.g. U3 standard}
	Groups <u>G06F 9/3851</u> , <u>G06F 9/3887</u> and	9/44589 {Program code verification, e.g. Java
	G06F 9/3888 should be considered in	bytecode verification, proof-carrying
	order to perform a complete search.	code (high-level semantic checks
9/38885 .	{Divergence aspects}	G06F 8/43; testing and debugging software G06F 11/36)}
	WARNING	9/44594 {Unloading}
	Group G06F 9/38885 is incomplete	9/448 Execution paradigms, e.g. implementations of
	pending reclassification of	programming paradigms
	documents from group G06F 9/3887.	9/4482 {Procedural}
	Groups <u>G06F 9/3887</u> and	9/4484 {Executing subprograms}
	G06F 9/38885 should be considered	9/4486 {Formation of subprogram jump address}
	in order to perform a complete	9/4488 {Object-oriented}
	search.	9/449 {Object-oriented method invocation or
9/3889 .	• • • • {controlled by multiple instructions, e.g.	resolution}
0.1200.4	MIMD, decoupled access or execute}	9/4491 {Optimising based on receiver type}
9/3891 .	{organised in groups of units sharing resources, e.g. clusters}	9/4492 {Inheritance}
9/3893	• • • • {controlled in tandem, e.g. multiplier-	9/4493 {Object persistence}
7/3073	accumulator}	9/4494 {data driven} 9/4496 {Unification in logic programming}
9/3895 .	{for complex operations, e.g.	9/4498 {Finite state machines}
	multidimensional or interleaved address	9/451 Execution arrangements for user interfaces
0/2007	generators, macros}	9/452 {Remote windowing, e.g. X-Window
	{with adaptable data path} Arrangements for executing specific programs	System, desktop virtualisation (protocols for
	Bootstrapping (security arrangements therefor)	virtual reality <u>H04L 67/131</u>)}
<i>>/</i> 1⊤U1 •	G06F 21/57)	9/453 {Help systems} 9/454 {Multi-language systems; Localisation;
9/4403 .	· · · {Processor initialisation}	9/454 {Multi-language systems; Localisation; Internationalisation}
	{Initialisation of multiprocessor systems}	-mornationally
9/4406 .	• • • {Loading of operating system}	

9/455	• • • Emulation; Interpretation; Software simulation, e.g. virtualisation or emulation of application or	9/468 • • • {Specific access rights for resources, e.g. using capability register}
	operating system execution engines	9/48 Program initiating; Program switching, e.g. by
9/45504	{Abstract machines for programme code	interrupt
	execution, e.g. Java virtual machine [JVM],	9/4806 {Task transfer initiation or dispatching}
0/45500	interpreters, emulators}	9/4812 {by interrupt, e.g. masked}
9/45508	{Runtime interpretation or emulation, e.g.	9/4818 {Priority circuits therefor}
0/45512	emulator loops, bytecode interpretation}	9/4825 {Interrupt from clock, e.g. time of day}
	{Command shells} {Runtime code conversion or	9/4831 { with variable priority }
9/43310	optimisation}	9/4837 { time dependent }
9/4552	• • • • • • {Involving translation to a different	9/4843 {by program, e.g. task dispatcher,
7/4332	instruction set architecture, e.g. just-in-	supervisor, operating system}
	time translation in a JVM}	9/485 {Task life-cycle, e.g. stopping,
9/45525	{Optimisation or modification within	restarting, resuming execution (G06F 9/4881 takes precedence)}
	the same instruction set architecture, e.g.	9/4856 {resumption being on a different
	HP Dynamo}	machine, e.g. task migration, virtual
9/45529	{Embedded in an application, e.g.	machine migration (G06F 9/5088
	JavaScript in a Web browser}	takes precedence)}
9/45533	• • • {Hypervisors; Virtual machine monitors}	9/4862 {the task being a mobile agent, i.e.
9/45537	• • • • {Provision of facilities of other operating	specifically designed to migrate
	environments, e.g. WINE (I/O emulation	9/4868 {with creation or replication}
	<u>G06F 13/105</u>)}	9/4875 {with migration policy, e.g.
9/45541	• • • • {Bare-metal, i.e. hypervisor runs directly	auction, contract negotiation}
	on hardware}	9/4881 {Scheduling strategies for dispatcher,
9/45545	7 31	e.g. round robin, multi-level priority
	application program itself, e.g.	queues}
	VirtualBox}	9/4887 {involving deadlines, e.g. rate based,
9/4555	{Para-virtualisation, i.e. guest operating	periodic}
	system has to be modified}	9/4893 {taking into account power or heat
9/45554	· ·	criteria (power management in
	and hypervisor or native processor differ,	computers in general G06F 1/3203;
	e.g. Bochs or VirtualPC on PowerPC	thermal management in computers in
0/45550	MacOS}	general <u>G06F 1/206</u>)}
9/45558	{Hypervisor-specific management and integration aspects}	9/50 Allocation of resources, e.g. of the central
2000/45562	{Creating, deleting, cloning virtual	processing unit [CPU]
2009/43302	machine instances}	9/5005 {to service a request}
2000/45566	{Nested virtual machines}	9/5011 {the resources being hardware resources
	{Distribution of virtual machine	other than CPUs, Servers and Terminals}
2009/4337	instances; Migration and load	9/5016 {the resource being the memory}
	balancing}	9/5022 {Mechanisms to release resources}
2009/45575	{Starting, stopping, suspending or	9/5027 {the resource being a machine, e.g. CPUs,
2007/43373	resuming virtual machine instances}	Servers, Terminals}
2009/45579	{I/O management, e.g. providing access	9/5033 {considering data affinity}
2007/13377	to device drivers or storage}	9/5038 {considering the execution order of a
2009/45583	{Memory management, e.g. access or	plurality of tasks, e.g. taking priority
	allocation}	or time dependency constraints into consideration (scheduling strategies
2009/45587	{Isolation or security of virtual machine	G06F 9/4881 and subgroups)}
	instances}	9/5044 {considering hardware capabilities}
2009/45591	{Monitoring or debugging support}	9/505 {considering flatdware capabilities}
	{Network integration; Enabling network	9/5055 {considering the load}
	access in virtual machine instances}	i.e. software resources associated or
9/46	Multiprogramming arrangements	available to the machine}
9/461	{Saving or restoring of program or task	9/5061 {Partitioning or combining of resources}
	context}	9/5066 {Algorithms for mapping a plurality of
9/462	• • • { with multiple register sets }	inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a nutratity
9/462 9/463	 {with multiple register sets} {Program control block organisation}	inter-dependent sub-tasks onto a plurality of physical CPUs (mapping at compile
		of physical CPUs (mappping at compile
9/463	• • • {Program control block organisation}	of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}
9/463	 {Program control block organisation} {Distributed object oriented systems (remote	of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}
9/463 9/465	 {Program control block organisation} {Distributed object oriented systems (remote method invocation [RMI] G06F 9/548)} 	of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}
9/463 9/465 9/466	 {Program control block organisation} {Distributed object oriented systems (remote method invocation [RMI] G06F 9/548)} {Transaction processing} 	of physical CPUs (mappping at compile time, see G06F 8/451)}

9/5077	• • • • {Logical partitioning of resources; Management or configuration of virtualized resources (specific details on emulation or internal functioning of virtual machines G06F 9/455)}	11/0703 • Error or fault processing not based on redundancy, i.e. by taking additional measures to deal with the error or fault not making use of redundancy in operation, in hardware, or in data representation}
9/5083	• • • {Techniques for rebalancing the load in a distributed system}	11/0706 {the processing taking place on a specific hardware platform or in a specific software
9/5088	• • • • {involving task migration}	environment}
9/5094	• • • • {where the allocation takes into account power or heat criteria (power management in computers in general <u>G06F 1/3203</u> ; thermal management in computers in general	11/0709 {in a distributed system consisting of a plurality of standalone computer nodes, e.g. clusters, client-server systems} 11/0712 {in a virtual computing platform, e.g.
	<u>G06F 1/206</u>)}	logically partitioned systems}
9/52	• Program synchronisation; Mutual exclusion, e.g. by means of semaphores	11/0715 {in a system implementing multitasking (multitasking per se G06F 9/46)}
9/522	• • • {Barrier synchronisation}	11/0718 {in an object-oriented system}
9/524	{Deadlock detection or avoidance}	11/0721 { within a central processing unit [CPU]}
9/526	{Mutual exclusion algorithms}	11/0724 {in a multiprocessor or a multi-core unit
9/528	• • • • {by using speculative mechanisms}	(multiprocessors per se G06F 15/80)}
9/54	Interprogram communication	11/0727 {in a storage system, e.g. in a DASD or
9/541	• • • { via adapters, e.g. between incompatible applications }	network based storage system (drivers for digital recording or reproducing units
9/542	• • • {Event management; Broadcasting; Multicasting; Notifications}	<u>G06F 3/06</u> ; circuits for error detection or correction within digital recording
9/543	• • • {User-generated data transfer, e.g. clipboards, dynamic data exchange [DDE], object linking and embedding [OLE]}	or reproducing units G11B 20/18; for distributed storage of data in networks, e.g. transport arrangements for network
9/544	• • • {Buffers; Shared memory; Pipes}	file system [NFS], storage area networks
9/545	• • • {where tasks reside in different layers, e.g. user- and kernel-space}	[SAN] or network attached storage [NAS], H04L 67/1097)}
9/546	{Message passing systems or structures, e.g. queues}	11/073 {in a memory management context, e.g. virtual memory or cache management
9/547	• • • • {Remote procedure calls [RPC]; Web services}	(memory management <u>G06F 12/00</u> ; testing of static memory units <u>G11C 29/00</u>)}
9/548	• • • • {Object oriented; Remote method	11/0733 {in a data processing system embedded in
3/340	invocation [RMI] (non-remote method invocation G06F 9/449)}	an image processing device, e.g. printer, facsimile, scanner}
	111vocation <u>(300F 9/449</u>)}	11/0736 {in functional embedded systems, i.e. in
11/00	Error detection; Error correction; Monitoring (error detection, correction or monitoring in	a data processing system designed as a combination of hardware and software
	information storage based on relative movement	dedicated to performing a certain function
	between record carrier and transducer <u>G11B 20/18</u> ; monitoring, i.e. supervising the progress of recording	(testing or monitoring of automated control systems <u>G05B 23/02</u>)}
	or reproducing <u>G11B 27/36</u> ; in static stores <u>G11C 29/00</u>)	11/0739 {in a data processing system embedded in automotive or aircraft systems}
		11/0742 (in a data processing system embedded
	NOTE In this group the indexing codes of	in a mobile device, e.g. mobile phones, handheld devices}
11/002	G06F 1/00 - G06F 15/00 are added	11/0745 {in an input/output transactions management context (input/output processing in general
11/002	 {protecting against parasitic influences, e.g. noise, temperatures} 	G06F 13/00)} 11/0748 {in a remote unit communicating with a
	WARNING	single-box computer node experiencing an error/fault (remote testing G06F 11/2294)}
	This group is no longer used for the classification of new documents as from January 1, 2011. The documents are classified in G06F 11/07 and	11/0751 • • • {Error or fault detection not based on redundancy (power supply failures G06F 1/30;
	subgroups according to the features used for	network fault management <u>H04L 41/06</u>)}
	protecting	11/0754 {by exceeding limits}
11/004	• {Error avoidance (G06F 11/07 and subgroups take	11/0757 {by exceeding a time limit, i.e. time-out, e.g. watchdogs}
11/006	precedence)} • {Identification (G06F 11/2289 takes precedence)}	11/076 {by exceeding a count or rate limit, e.g. word- or bit count limit}
11/008	• {Reliability or availability analysis}	11/0763 {by bit configuration check, e.g. of formats
11/07	• Responding to the occurrence of a fault, e.g. fault tolerance	or tags} 11/0766 • • • {Error or fault reporting or storing}

11/0769	• • • • {Readable error formats, e.g. cross-platform generic formats, human understandable	11/1056 {Updating check bits on partial write, i.e. read/modify/write}
11/0772	formats} {Means for error signaling, e.g. using	11/106 {Correcting systematically all correctable errors, i.e. scrubbing}
	interrupts, exception flags, dedicated error registers}	11/1064 {in cache or content addressable memories}
11/0775	{Content or structure details of the error	11/1068 {in sector programmable memories,
	report, e.g. specific table structure, specific	e.g. flash disk (<u>G06F 11/1072</u> takes
	error fields}	precedence)}
11/0778	• • • {Dumping, i.e. gathering error/state	11/1072 • • • • {in multilevel memories}
	information after a fault for later diagnosis}	11/1076 {Parity data used in redundant arrays of
11/0781	• • • {Error filtering or prioritizing based on a	independent storages, e.g. in RAID systems}
	policy defined by the user or on a policy defined by a hardware/software module, e.g.	11/108 {Parity data distribution in semiconductor
	according to a severity level}	storages, e.g. in SSD}
11/0784	• • • {Routing of error reports, e.g. with a specific	11/1084 {Degraded mode, e.g. caused by single or multiple storage removals or disk failures}
11,0,0.	transmission path or data flow}	11/1088 {Reconstruction on already foreseen single
11/0787	{Storage of error reports, e.g. persistent data	or plurality of spare disks}
	storage, storage using memory protection}	11/1092 {Rebuilding, e.g. when physically
11/079	• • • {Root cause analysis, i.e. error or fault	replacing a failing disk}
	diagnosis (in a hardware test environment	11/1096 {Parity calculation or recalculation after
	G06F 11/22; in a software test environment	configuration or reconfiguration of the
11/0702	G06F 11/36)}	system}
11/0793	• • • {Remedial or corrective actions (recovery from an exception in an instruction pipeline	11/14 • Error detection or correction of the data by
	G06F 9/3861; by retry G06F 11/1402; for	redundancy in operation (G06F 11/16 takes
	recovering from a failure of a protocol instance	precedence)
	or entity $\underline{\text{H04L } 69/40}$)	11/1402 {Saving, restoring, recovering or retrying} 11/1405 {at machine instruction level}
11/0796	• • {Safety measures, i.e. ensuring safe condition in	11/1405 {at machine instruction level} 11/1407 {Checkpointing the instruction stream}
	the event of error, e.g. for controlling element}	11/140 {Checkpointing the instruction stream}
11/08	Error detection or correction by redundancy in	11/1415 {at system level}
	data representation, e.g. by using checking codes	11/1417 {Boot up procedures}
11/085	• • • {using codes with inherent redundancy, e.g. n-	11/142 {Reconfiguring to eliminate the error
11/10	out-of-m codes}	(group management mechanisms in a peer-
11/10	Adding special bits or symbols to the coded information, e.g. parity check, casting out 9's or	to-peer network <u>H04L 67/1044</u>)}
	11's	11/1423 {by reconfiguration of paths}
11/1004	• • • {to protect a block of data words, e.g.	11/1425 {by reconfiguration of node
	CRC or checksum (G06F 11/1076 takes	membership}
	precedence; security arrangements for	11/1428 { with loss of hardware functionality}
	protecting computers or computer systems	11/143 {with loss of software functionality}
	against unauthorized activity <u>G06F 21/00</u>)}	11/1433 {during software upgrading}
11/1008	{in individual solid state devices	11/1435 {using file system or storage system metadata}
11/1012	(G06F 11/1004 takes precedence)} {using codes or arrangements adapted for	11/1438 {Restarting or rejuvenating}
11/1012	a specific type of error (G06F 11/1048	11/1441 {Resetting or repowering}
	takes precedence)}	11/1443 {Transmit or communication errors}
11/1016	{Error in accessing a memory location,	11/1446 {Point-in-time backing up or restoration of
	i.e. addressing error}	persistent data}
11/102	{Error in check bits}	11/1448 {Management of the data involved in
11/1024	• • • • • {Identification of the type of error}	backup or backup restore}
11/1028	• • • • • {Adjacent errors, e.g. error in n-bit	11/1451 {by selection of backup contents}
	(n>1) wide storage units, i.e. package	11/1453 {using de-duplication of the data}
11/1022	error}	11/1456 {Hardware arrangements for backup}
11/1032	{Simple parity}	11/1458 {Management of the backup or restore
11/1036	{Unidirectional errors}	process}
11/104	• • • • • {using arithmetic codes, i.e. codes which are preserved during operation,	11/1461 {Backup scheduling policy}
	e.g. modulo 9 or 11 check}	11/1464 {for networked environments}
11/1044	• • • • { with specific ECC/EDC distribution }	11/1466 {to make the backup process non-
11/1044	{with specific ECC/EDC distribution} {using arrangements adapted for a specific	disruptive} 11/1469 {Backup restoration techniques}
3 . 0	error detection or correction feature}	11/1471 {Backup restoration techniques}
11/1052	• • • • • {Bypassing or disabling error detection	recovery}
	or correction}	,,

11/1474		
	• • • • {in transactions (G06F 16/20 takes precedence)}	11/167 {Error detection by comparing the memory output}
11/1476	• • {in neural networks}	11/1675 {Temporal synchronisation or re-
11/1479	{Generic software techniques for error	synchronisation of redundant processing
11,1.,,	detection or fault masking}	components}
11/1482	• • • {by means of middleware or OS	11/1679 {at clock signal level}
11/1402	functionality}	11/1683 {at instruction level}
11/1404	• •	
11/1484	• • • • {involving virtual machines}	11/1687 {at event level, e.g. by interrupt or result of
11/1487	• • • • {using N-version programming}	polling}
11/1489	• • • {through recovery blocks}	11/1691 { using a quantum }
11/1492	• • • {by run-time replication performed by the	11/1695 • • • {which are operating with time diversity}
	application software}	11/18 using passive fault-masking of the redundant
11/1494	{N-modular type}	circuits {(error detection by comparing the
11/1497	{Details of time redundant execution on a	output of redundant processing systems with
	single processing unit}	continued operation after detection of the error
11/16	Error detection or correction of the data by	<u>G06F 11/165</u>)}
11/10	redundancy in hardware	11/181 {Eliminating the failing redundant
11/1/04	• • • { where the fault affects the clock signals of	component}
11/1604		11/182 {based on mutual exchange of the output
	a processing unit and the redundancy is at or	between redundant processing components
	within the level of clock signal generation	11/183 {by voting, the voting not being performed
444400	hardware}	
11/1608	• • • {Error detection by comparing the output	by the redundant components}
	signals of redundant hardware (G06F 11/1629,	11/184 {where the redundant components
	<u>G06F 11/1666</u> take precedence; error detection	implement processing functionality}
	or correction in information storage based on	11/185 (and the voting is itself performed
	relative movement between record carrier and	redundantly }
	transducer G11B 20/18; checking static stores	11/186 • • • • {Passive fault masking when reading
	for correct operation G11C 29/00; for logic	multiple copies of the same data}
	circuits <u>H03K 19/003</u> , <u>H03K 19/007</u> ; for pulse	11/187 {Voting techniques}
	counters or frequency dividers <u>H03K 21/40</u>)}	11/188 {where exact match is not required}
11/1612	• • • { where the redundant component is	11/20 using active fault-masking, e.g. by switching
	persistent storage}	out faulty elements or by switching in spare
11/1616	• • • { where the redundant component is an I/O	elements
	device or an adapter therefor}	11/2002 { where interconnections or communication
11/162	{Displays}	control functionality are redundant (flexible
11/1625	• • • {in communications, e.g. transmission,	arrangements for bus networks involving
	interfaces}	
11/1629	interfaces}	redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)}
11/1629	interfaces} {Error detection by comparing the output of	redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication
	interfaces}• {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems}	redundancy <u>H04L 12/40176</u>)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers}
11/1629 11/1633	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media}
	 interfaces} • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} • • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components}
11/1633	 interfaces} • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} • • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication
	 interfaces} • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} • • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} • • {using additional compare functionality in 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols}
11/1633	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply
11/1633 11/1637	 interfaces} • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} • • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} • • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)}
11/1633	 interfaces} • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} • • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} • • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} • • {where the comparison is not performed by 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641	 interfaces} • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} • • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} • • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} • • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant
11/1633 11/1637	 interfaces} • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} • • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} • • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} • • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} • • {and the comparison itself uses redundant 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645	 interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641	 interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)}
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165	 interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645	 interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165	 interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165	 interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} {with continued operation after detection of the error} {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/2023 {Failover techniques}
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654	 interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . {with continued operation after detection of the error} . {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . {Data re-synchronization of a redundant 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/2023 {Failover techniques} 11/2025 {using centralised failover control}
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . • {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/2023 {Failover techniques} 11/2025 {using centralised failover control functionality}
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658	 interfaces} . {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . {with continued operation after detection of the error} . {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/2023 {Failover techniques} 11/2025 {using centralised failover control functionality} 11/2028 {eliminating a faulty processor or
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . • {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} . • {the resynchronized component or unit} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/2023 {Failover techniques} 11/2025 {using centralised failover control functionality} 11/2028 {eliminating a faulty processor or activating a spare}
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . • {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} . • {the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (resynchronization of failed mirror storage 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/2023 {Failover techniques} 11/2024 {eliminating a faulty processor or activating a spare} 11/203 {using migration}
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . • {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} . • {the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (resynchronization of failed mirror storage G06F 11/2082; rebuild or reconstruction of 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {Failover techniques} 11/203 {Failover techniques} 11/203 {eliminating a faulty processor or activating a spare} 11/203 {using migration} 11/203 {using migration} 11/203 {switching over of hardware resources}
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658 11/1662	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . • {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} . • {the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (resynchronization of failed mirror storage G06F 11/2082; rebuild or reconstruction of parity RAID storage G06F 11/1008)} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {Failover techniques} 11/203 {Failover techniques} 11/203 {elimininating a faulty processor or activating a spare} 11/203 {using migration} 11/203 {switching over of hardware resources} 11/203 {without idle spare hardware}
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . • {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} . • {the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (resynchronization of failed mirror storage G06F 11/2082; rebuild or reconstruction of parity RAID storage G06F 11/1008)} . • {where the redundant component is memory or 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/2023 {Failover techniques} 11/2024 {using centralised failover control functionality} 11/2025 {using migration} 11/2031 {using migration} 11/2032 {switching over of hardware resources} 11/2033 {without idle spare hardware} 11/2036 {with a single idle spare processing
11/1633 11/1637 11/1641 11/1645 11/165 11/1654 11/1658 11/1662	 interfaces} . • {Error detection by comparing the output of redundant processing systems} . • {using mutual exchange of the output between the redundant processing components} . • {using additional compare functionality in one or some but not all of the redundant processing components} . • {where the comparison is not performed by the redundant processing components} . • {and the comparison itself uses redundant hardware} . • {with continued operation after detection of the error} . • {where the output of only one of the redundant processing components can drive the attached hardware, e.g. memory or I/O} . • {Data re-synchronization of a redundant component, or initial sync of replacement, additional or spare unit} . • {the resynchronized component or unit being a persistent storage device (resynchronization of failed mirror storage G06F 11/2082; rebuild or reconstruction of parity RAID storage G06F 11/1008)} 	redundancy H04L 12/40176)} 11/2005 {using redundant communication controllers} 11/2007 {using redundant communication media} 11/201 {between storage system components} 11/2012 {and using different communication protocols} 11/2015 {Redundant power supplies (power supply failure G06F 1/30)} 11/2017 {where memory access, memory control or I/O control functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005; redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {where processing functionality is redundant (redundant communication control functionality G06F 11/2005, redundant storage control functionality G06F 11/2089)} 11/202 {Failover techniques} 11/203 {Failover techniques} 11/203 {elimininating a faulty processor or activating a spare} 11/203 {using migration} 11/203 {switching over of hardware resources} 11/203 {without idle spare hardware}

11/2041	• • • • { with more than one idle spare processing	11/2273	• • {Test methods}
	component}	11/2284	• • {by power-on test, e.g. power-on self test
11/2043	• • • • { where the redundant components share a		[POST]}
	common memory address space}	11/2289	• • {by configuration test}
11/2046	• • • • { where the redundant components share	11/2294	• • {by remote test}
	persistent storage (G06F 11/2043 takes	11/24	Marginal checking {or other specified testing
	precedence)}	11/21	methods not covered by G06F 11/26, e.g. race
11/2048	{ where the redundant components share		tests}
11/20.0	neither address space nor persistent	11/25	•
	storage}		• Testing of logic operation, e.g. by logic analysers
11/2051	• • • • {in regular structures}	11/26	Functional testing
		11/261	• • • {by simulating additional hardware, e.g. fault
11/2053	• • • { where persistent mass storage functionality		simulation}
	or persistent mass storage control	11/263	• • Generation of test inputs, e.g. test vectors,
	functionality is redundant (error detection or		patterns or sequences {; with adaptation of the
	correction in information storage based on		tested hardware for testability with external
	relative movement between record carrier		testers}
	and transducer G11B 20/18)}	11/2635	• • • {using a storage for the test inputs, e.g. test
11/2056	• • • • {by mirroring}		ROM, script files}
11/2058	• • • • • {using more than 2 mirrored copies}	11/267	Reconfiguring circuits for testing, e.g. LSSD,
11/2061	• • • • • {combined with de-clustering of data}	11/20/	partitioning
11/2064	• • • • • {while ensuring consistency}	11/27	Built-in tests
11/2066	{Optimisation of the communication		
11/2000	· ·	11/273	Tester hardware, i.e. output processing circuits
11/2060	load}		$\{(\underline{G06F 11/263} \text{ takes precedence})\}$
11/2069	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11/2733	• • • {Test interface between tester and unit under
	failover}		test}
11/2071	• • • • • {using a plurality of controllers}	11/2736	• • • {using a dedicated service processor for test}
11/2074	• • • • • {Asynchronous techniques}	11/277	with comparison between actual response
11/2076	{Synchronous techniques}		and known fault-free response
11/2079	{Bidirectional techniques}	11/28	by checking the correct order of processing
11/2082	{Data synchronisation}	11/20	(G06F 11/08 - G06F 11/26 take precedence;
11/2084	• • • • • {Data synchromsarron} • • • • • {on the same storage unit}		monitoring patterns of pulse trains <u>H03K 5/19</u>)
		11/20	• Monitoring
11/2087	{with a common controller}	11/30	•
11/2089	• • • • • {Redundant storage control functionality}	11/3003	• • {Monitoring arrangements specially adapted
11/2092	• • • • • {Techniques of failing over between		to the computing system or computing system
	control units}		component being monitored}
11/2094	{Redundant storage or storage space	11/3006	• • • {where the computing system is distributed,
	(<u>G06F 11/2056</u> takes precedence)}		e.g. networked systems, clusters,
11/2097	• • • { maintaining the standby controller/		multiprocessor systems (multiprogramming
	processing unit updated (initialisation or re-		arrangements G06F 9/46; allocation of
	synchronisation thereof G06F 11/1658 and		resources <u>G06F 9/50</u>)}
	subgroups)}	11/301	• • • {where the computing system is a virtual
11/22	Detection or location of defective computer		computing platform, e.g. logically partitioned
11/22	hardware by testing during standby operation or		systems (virtual machines G06F 9/45533;
			logical partitioning of resources <u>G06F 9/5077</u>)}
11/2205	during idle time, e.g. start-up testing	11/3013	• • • {where the computing system is an embedded
11/2205	• • {using arrangements specific to the hardware	11,0010	system, i.e. a combination of hardware and
	being tested}		software dedicated to perform a certain
11/221	• • • {to test buses, lines or interfaces, e.g. stuck-at		function in mobile devices, printers, automotive
	or open line faults}		or aircraft systems (testing or monitoring of
11/2215	• • { to test error correction or detection circuits }		control systems or parts thereof <u>G05B 23/02</u>)}
11/2221	• • • {to test input/output devices or peripheral	11/2017	
	units}	11/3017	• • • {where the computing system is implementing
11/2226	{to test ALU}		multitasking (multiprogramming arrangements
11/2231	{to test interrupt circuits}		G06F 9/46; allocation of resources
11/2236	· · · (to test interrupt encurs)		<u>G06F 9/50</u>)}
11/4430	(to test CPI) or processors)		
	{to test CPU or processors}	11/302	• • • { where the computing system component is a
11/2242	• • • {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one	11/302	software system}
	• • • { in multi-processor systems, e.g. one processor becoming the test master	11/302	software system} {where the computing system component is a
11/2242	• • • • {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)}		software system}
	 {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)} . {Verification or detection of system hardware 		software system} {where the computing system component is a
11/2242	 {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)} . {Verification or detection of system hardware configuration} 	11/3024	software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]}
11/2242	 {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)} . {Verification or detection of system hardware 	11/3024 11/3027	software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]} {where the computing system component is a bus}
11/2242	 {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)} . {Verification or detection of system hardware configuration} 	11/3024	software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]} {where the computing system component is a bus} {where the computing system component is a
11/2242 11/2247 11/2252	 {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)} . {Verification or detection of system hardware configuration} . {using fault dictionaries} 	11/3024 11/3027	software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]} {where the computing system component is a bus}
11/2242 11/2247 11/2252 11/2257	 {in multi-processor systems, e.g. one processor becoming the test master (G06F 11/2736 takes precedence)} . {Verification or detection of system hardware configuration} . {using fault dictionaries} . {using expert systems} 	11/3024 11/3027	software system} {where the computing system component is a central processing unit [CPU]} {where the computing system component is a bus} {where the computing system component is a

11/3034	 • { where the computing system component is a storage system, e.g. DASD based or network based (digital input from or digital output to record carriers <u>G06F 3/06</u>; digital recording or reproducing <u>G11B 20/18</u>; for distributed 	11/3075 { the data filtering being achieved in order to maintain consistency among the monitored data, e.g. ensuring that the monitored data belong to the same timeframe, to the same system or component }
	storage of data in networks, e.g. transport arrangements for network file system [NFS], storage area networks [SAN] or network attached storage [NAS], <u>H04L 67/1097</u>)}	11/3079 { the data filtering being achieved by reporting only the changes of the monitored data}
11/3037	 • { where the computing system component is a memory, e.g. virtual memory, cache (accessing, addressing or allocating within memory 	11/3082 {the data filtering being achieved by aggregating or compressing the monitored data}
11/2041	systems or architectures <u>G06F 12/00</u> ; checking stores for correct operation <u>G11C 29/00</u>)}	11/3086 • • • {where the reporting involves the use of self describing data formats, i.e. metadata, markup languages, human readable formats}
11/3041	• • • {where the computing system component is an input/output interface (interconnection of, or transfer of information or other signals between, memories, input/output devices or central processing units G06F 13/00)}	11/3089 • • {Monitoring arrangements determined by the means or processing involved in sensing the monitored data, e.g. interfaces, connectors, sensors, probes, agents (software debugging using additional hardware using a specific debug
11/3044	• • • {where the computing system component is the mechanical casing of the computing system}	interface <u>G06F 11/3656</u> ; performance evaluation by tracing or monitoring <u>G06F 11/3466</u>)}
11/3048	 • • {where the topology of the computing system or computing system component explicitly influences the monitoring activity, e.g. serial, 	11/3093 • • • {Configuration details thereof, e.g. installation, enabling, spatial arrangement of the probes}
11/3051	hierarchical systems} • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring the	11/3096 • • • {wherein the means or processing minimize the use of computing system or of computing system component resources, e.g. non-intrusive
	configuration of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring the presence of processing resources, peripherals, I/O links, software programs (verification or	monitoring which minimizes the probe effect: sniffing, intercepting, indirectly deriving the monitored data from other directly available data}
	detection of system hardware configuration G06F 11/2247)}	11/32 • with visual {or acoustical} indication of the functioning of the machine
11/3055	• • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring the status of the computing system or of the	11/321 {Display for diagnostics, e.g. diagnostic result display, self-test user interface}
	computing system component, e.g. monitoring if the computing system is on, off, available, not available (error or fault processing without	11/322 {Display of waveforms, e.g. of logic analysers (G06F 11/323 takes precedence)} 11/323 {Visualisation of programs or trace data}
	redundancy G06F 11/0703; error detection or	
	correction by redundancy in data representation	11/324 {Display of status information}
	G06F 11/08; error detection or correction by	11/325 {by lamps or LED's}
	redundancy in operation G06F 11/14; error	11/326 {for error or online/offline status}
	detection or correction by redundancy in	11/327 {Alarm or error message display}
11/3058	hardware <u>G06F 11/16</u>)} • • {Monitoring arrangements for monitoring	11/328 {Computer systems status display (G06F 11/327 takes precedence)}
	environmental properties or parameters of the computing system or of the computing system component, e.g. monitoring of power, currents, temperature, humidity, position, vibrations	11/34 • Recording or statistical evaluation of computer activity, e.g. of down time, of input/output operation {; Recording or statistical evaluation of user activity, e.g. usability assessment}
	(thermal management in cooling arrangements of	11/3404 {for parallel or distributed programming}
	a computing system G06F 1/206)}	11/3409 {for performance assessment}
11/3062	• • • {where the monitored property is the power consumption (power management in a	11/3414 • • • • {Workload generation, e.g. scripts, playback}
11/20/5	computing system G06F 1/3203)}	11/3419 {by assessing time}
11/3065	• • {Monitoring arrangements determined by the means or processing involved in reporting the	11/3423 {where the assessed time is active or idle time}
	monitored data (error or fault reporting or logging	11/3428 {Benchmarking}
11/3068	G06F 11/0766)}• {where the reporting involves data format conversion}	11/3433 {for load management (allocation of a server based on load conditions <u>G06F 9/505</u> ; load
11/3072	• • • {where the reporting involves data filtering, e.g. pattern matching, time or event triggered,	rebalancing <u>G06F 9/5083</u> ; redistributing the load in a network by a load balancer <u>H04L 67/1029</u>)}
	adaptive or policy-based reporting}	11/3438 • • • {monitoring of user actions (tracking the activity of the user <u>H04L 67/535</u>)}
		11/3442 {for planning or managing the needed capacity}

11/3447	• • {Performance evaluation by modeling}	12/023	• • {Free address space management}
11/3452	• • • {Performance evaluation by statistical	12/0238	{Memory management in non-volatile
	analysis}		memory, e.g. resistive RAM or ferroelectric
11/3457	• • • {Performance evaluation by simulation}		memory}
		12/02/6	• *
11/3461	{Trace driven simulation}	12/0246	• • • • {in block erasable memory, e.g. flash
11/3466	• • • {Performance evaluation by tracing or		memory}
	monitoring}	12/0253	• • • {Garbage collection, i.e. reclamation of
11/3471	{Address tracing}		unreferenced memory}
11/3476	• • • • (Data logging (G06F 11/14, G06F 11/2205	12/0261	{using reference counting}
11/34/0		12/0269	• • • • • (Incremental or concurrent garbage
11/210	take precedence)}	12/0207	collection, e.g. in real-time systems
11/348	• • • {Circuit details, i.e. tracer hardware}		
11/3485	• • • • {for I/O devices}		(G06F 12/0261 takes precedence)
11/349	• • • { for interfaces, buses }	12/0276	• • • • • {Generational garbage collection}
11/3495	{for systems}	12/0284	• • • {Multiple user address space allocation, e.g.
11/36	Preventing errors by testing or debugging software		using different base addresses (interprocessor
			communication G06F 15/163)}
11/3604	• • {Software analysis for verifying properties of	12/0292	• • • {using tables or multilevel address translation
	programs (byte-code verification <u>G06F 9/44589</u>)}	12/02/2	means (G06F 12/023 takes precedence;
11/3608	• • { using formal methods, e.g. model checking,		
	abstract interpretation (theorem proving		address translation in virtual memory systems
	G06N 5/013)}		<u>G06F 12/10</u>)}
11/3612	• • • {by runtime analysis (performance monitoring	12/04	 Addressing variable-length words or parts of
11/3012	G06F 11/3466)}		words
11/0/1/		12/06	Addressing a physical block of locations, e.g.
11/3616	• • • {using software metrics}		base addressing, module addressing, memory
11/362	• • {Software debugging}		dedication (G06F 12/08 takes precedence)
11/3624	• • • {by performing operations on the source code,		dedication (<u>Goot 12/00</u> takes precedence)
	e.g. via a compiler}		<u>NOTE</u>
11/3628	• • • {of optimised code (optimisation <u>G06F 8/443</u>)}		This group is limited to Module addressing
11/3632	• • {of specific synchronisation aspects}		
			or allocation; base addressing is classified in
11/3636	• • • {by tracing the execution of the program}		G06F 12/0223.
11/364	• • • {tracing values on a bus}	12/0607	(Interlogged addressing)
11/3644	• • {by instrumenting at runtime}		• • • {Interleaved addressing}
11/3648	• • { using additional hardware }	12/0615	• • • {Address space extension}
11/3652	• • • • {in-circuit-emulation [ICE] arrangements}	12/0623	• • • { for memory modules }
		12/063	• • • • {for I/O modules, e.g. memory mapped I/O
11/3656	• • • {using a specific debug interface}		(I/O protocol <u>G06F 13/42</u>)}
11/366	• • • {using diagnostics (G06F 11/0703 takes	12/0638	• • • {Combination of memories, e.g. ROM and
	precedence)}	12/0050	RAM such as to permit replacement or
11/3664	• • {Environments for testing or debugging software}		supplementing of words in one module by
11/3668	• • {Software testing (software testing in telephone		
	exchanges <u>H04M 3/242</u> , testing of hardware		ryands in another module (address formation of
	exchanges frogist 5/242, testing of natuwate		words in another module (address formation of
			the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking
11/3672	<u>G06F 11/22</u>)}		the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u> ; masking faults in memories by using spares or by
11/3672	G06F 11/22)} {Test management}		the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u> ; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>)}
11/3676	G06F 11/22)} {Test management} {for coverage analysis}	12/0646	the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u> ; masking faults in memories by using spares or by
	G06F 11/22) \\ \cdot \{\text{Test management}\} \\ \cdot \{\text{for coverage analysis}\} \\ \cdot \{\text{for test version control, e.g. updating test}\}	12/0646 12/0653	the next microinstruction <u>G06F 9/26</u> ; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring <u>G11C 29/70</u>)} {Configuration or reconfiguration}
11/3676	G06F 11/22) \ {Test management} \ {for coverage analysis} \ {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version}	12/0653	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • • • • {with centralised address assignment}
11/3676	G06F 11/22) \\ \cdot \{\text{Test management}\} \\ \cdot \{\text{for coverage analysis}\} \\ \cdot \{\text{for test version control, e.g. updating test}\}	12/0653 12/0661	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection}
11/3676 11/368	G06F 11/22) \ {Test management} \ {for coverage analysis} \ {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment}
11/3676 11/368 11/3684	G06F 11/22) \ {Test management} \ {for coverage analysis} \ {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} \ {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • • • {with centralised address assignment} • • • {and decentralised selection} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • • {the address being position dependent}
11/3676 11/368	G06F 11/22) \ {Test management} \ {for coverage analysis} \ {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} \ {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} \ {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688	G06F 11/22) • • {Test management} • • • {for coverage analysis} • • • {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} • • • {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} • • • {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • • • {with centralised address assignment} • • • {and decentralised selection} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • • {the address being position dependent}
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692	G06F 11/22) • {Test management} • • {for coverage analysis} • • {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} • • {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} • • {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} • • {for test results analysis}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • {with centralised address assignment} • {and decentralised selection} • {with decentralised address assignment} • {the address being position dependent} • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688	G06F 11/22) • • {Test management} • • • {for coverage analysis} • • • {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} • • • {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} • • • {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection}
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696	G06F 11/22) • • {Test management} • • • {for coverage analysis} • • • {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} • • • {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} • • • {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} • • • {for test results analysis} • • • {Methods or tools to render software testable}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • {with centralised address assignment} • {and decentralised selection} • {with decentralised address assignment} • {the address being position dependent} • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • {with centralised address assignment} • {and decentralised selection} • {with decentralised address assignment} • {the address being position dependent} • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing}
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • • • {with centralised address assignment} • • • {and decentralised selection} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} • • • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} • • in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g.
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • • • {with centralised address assignment} • • • {and decentralised selection} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} • • • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} • • in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • {with centralised address assignment} • {and decentralised selection} • {with decentralised address assignment} • {the address being position dependent} • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} • in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems • Addressing of a memory level in which the
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • • • {with centralised address assignment} • • • {and decentralised selection} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} • • • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} • • • Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • • • {with centralised address assignment} • • • {and decentralised selection} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {the address being position dependent} • • • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} • • • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} • • in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems • • • Addressing of a memory level in which the
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} • • {Configuration or reconfiguration} • • • {with centralised address assignment} • • • {and decentralised selection} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {with decentralised address assignment} • • • {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} • • • {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} • • • Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00)	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806)
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00) . {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column,	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} . in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence)
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00 12/02	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00) . {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} . in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00 12/02 12/0207 12/0207	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00) {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix} {with look ahead addressing means}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802 12/0804 12/0806	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00 12/02	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00) . {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix} . {with look ahead addressing means} . {User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems with cache invalidating means
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00 12/02 12/0207 12/0207	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00) {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix} {with look ahead addressing means}	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/080 12/0802 12/0804 12/0806 12/0808	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {with decentralised address assignment} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems with cache invalidating means (G06F 12/0815 takes precedence)
11/3676 11/368 11/3684 11/3688 11/3692 11/3696 12/00 12/02 12/0207 12/0207	G06F 11/22) {Test management} {for coverage analysis} {for test version control, e.g. updating test cases to a new software version} {for test design, e.g. generating new test cases} {for test execution, e.g. scheduling of test suites} {for test results analysis} {Methods or tools to render software testable} Accessing, addressing or allocating within memory systems or architectures (digital input from, or digital output to record carriers, e.g. to disk storage units, G06F 3/06) . Addressing or allocation; Relocation (program address sequencing G06F 9/00; arrangements for selecting an address in a digital store G11C 8/00) . {with multidimensional access, e.g. row/column, matrix} . {with look ahead addressing means} . {User address space allocation, e.g. contiguous or	12/0653 12/0661 12/0669 12/0676 12/0684 12/0692 12/08 12/0802 12/0804 12/0806	the next microinstruction G06F 9/26; masking faults in memories by using spares or by reconfiguring G11C 29/70)} {Configuration or reconfiguration} {with centralised address assignment} {and decentralised selection} {with decentralised address assignment} {the address being position dependent} {with feedback, e.g. presence or absence of unit detected by addressing, overflow detection} {Multiconfiguration, e.g. local and global addressing} in hierarchically structured memory systems, e.g. virtual memory systems Addressing of a memory level in which the access to the desired data or data block requires associative addressing means, e.g. caches with main memory updating (G06F 12/0806 takes precedence) Multiuser, multiprocessor or multiprocessing cache systems with cache invalidating means

10/0012	:41	10/0007
12/0813	with a network or matrix configuration	12/0897 with two or more cache hierarchy levels
12/0815	Cache consistency protocols	(with multilevel cache hierarchies
12/0817	• • • • using directory methods	<u>G06F 12/0811</u>)
12/082	{Associative directories	12/10 Address translation
	(G06F 12/0822 takes precedence)	12/1009 using page tables, e.g. page table structures
12/0822	(Copy directories (local copy tags for	12/1018 involving hashing techniques, e.g. inverted
12,0022	implementing a bus snooping protocol	page tables
	G06F 12/0831)}	12/1027 using associative or pseudo-associative
12/0024		
12/0824	(Distributed directories, e.g. linked	address translation means, e.g. translation
	lists of caches}	look-aside buffer [TLB]
12/0826	• • • • • {Limited pointers directories; State-	12/1036 for multiple virtual address spaces, e.g.
	only directories without pointers}	segmentation (G06F 12/1045 takes
12/0828	• • • • • { with concurrent directory accessing,	precedence)
	i.e. handling multiple concurrent	12/1045 associated with a data cache
	coherency transactions}	12/1054 {the data cache being concurrently
12/0831	• • • • • using a bus scheme, e.g. with bus	physically addressed}
12/0031		
4.000.00	monitoring or watching means	(
12/0833	• • • • • • {in combination with broadcast means	virtually addressed}
	(e.g. for invalidation or updating)}	12/1072 Decentralised address translation, e.g. in
12/0835	{for main memory peripheral accesses	distributed shared memory systems
	(e.g. I/O or DMA)}	12/1081 for peripheral access to main memory, e.g.
12/0837	with software control, e.g. non-	direct memory access [DMA]
12,003,	cacheable data	12/109 for multiple virtual address spaces, e.g.
12/084		segmentation (<u>G06F 12/1036</u> takes
	with a shared cache	precedence)
12/0842	for multiprocessing or multitasking	
12/0844	• • • Multiple simultaneous or quasi-simultaneous	12/12 Replacement control
	cache accessing	12/121 using replacement algorithms
12/0846	Cache with multiple tag or data arrays	12/122 of the least frequently used [LFU] type,
	being simultaneously accessible	e.g. with individual count value
12/0848	{Partitioned cache, e.g. separate	12/123 with age lists, e.g. queue, most recently
12/0040	instruction and operand caches}	used [MRU] list or least recently used
12/0051		[LRU] list
12/0851	• • • • {Cache with interleaved addressing}	
12/0853	Cache with multiport tag or data arrays	12/124 {being minimized, e.g. non MRU}
12/0855	Overlapped cache accessing, e.g. pipeline	12/125 {being generated by decoding an array
	(G06F 12/0846 takes precedence)	or storage}
12/0857	{by multiple requestors}	12/126 with special data handling, e.g. priority
12/0859	• • • • { with reload from main memory }	of data or instructions, handling errors or
12/0862	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	pinning
	• • • with prefetch	12/127 using additional replacement algorithms
12/0864	using pseudo-associative means, e.g. set-	12/128 adapted to multidimensional cache
	associative or hashing	
12/0866	• • • for peripheral storage systems, e.g. disk	systems, e.g. set-associative, multicache,
	cache	multiset or multilevel
12/0868	Data transfer between cache memory and	12/14 • Protection against unauthorised use of memory {or
,	other subsystems, e.g. storage devices or	access to memory}
	host systems	12/1408 • • {by using cryptography (for digital transmission
12/0071		H04L 9/00)}
12/0871	Allocation or management of cache space	12/1416 {by checking the object accessibility, e.g. type of
12/0873	Mapping of cache memory to specific	access defined by the memory independently of
	storage devices or parts thereof	
12/0875	with dedicated cache, e.g. instruction or stack	subject rights (G06F 12/1458 takes precedence)}
12/0877	Cache access modes	12/1425 • • • {the protection being physical, e.g. cell, word,
12/0879	Burst mode	block}
		12/1433 {for a module or a part of a module}
12/0882	Page mode	12/1441 {for a range}
12/0884	Parallel mode, e.g. in parallel with main	12/145 {the protection being virtual, e.g. for virtual
	memory or CPU	blocks or segments before a translation
12/0886	Variable-length word access	_
12/0888	using selective caching, e.g. bypass	mechanism}
12/0891	using clearing, invalidating or resetting	12/1458 • • {by checking the subject access rights}
14/0071		12/1466 • • • {Key-lock mechanism}
10/0000	means	12/1475 {in a virtual system, e.g. with translation
12/0893	Caches characterised by their organisation or	means}
	structure	12/1483 • • • {using an access-table, e.g. matrix or list}
12/0895	of parts of caches, e.g. directory or tag	
	array	12/1491 {in a hierarchical protection system, e.g.
		privilege levels, memory rings}

12/16	 Protection against loss of memory contents 	13/225	• • • { with priority control }
	{(contains no material, see G06F 11/00)}	13/24	• • using interrupt (<u>G06F 13/32</u> takes precedence)
13/00	Interconnection of, or transfer of information or	13/26	with priority control
13/00	other signals between, memories, input/output	13/28	using burst mode transfer, e.g. direct memory
	devices or central processing units (interface		access {DMA}, cycle steal (G06F 13/32 takes
	<u>.</u>		precedence)
	circuits for specific input/output devices G06F 3/00	13/282	• • • {Cycle stealing DMA (<u>G06F 13/30</u> takes
	{; multiprogram control therefor G06F 9/46};	10,202	precedence)}
	multiprocessor systems G06F 15/16)	13/285	• • • • {Halt processor DMA (<u>G06F 13/30</u> takes
13/10	 Program control for peripheral devices 	13/203	precedence)}
	$(\underline{606F \ 13/14} - \underline{606F \ 13/42} \ take \ precedence)$	13/287	• • • • {Multiplexed DMA (<u>G06F 13/30</u> takes
13/102	• • {where the programme performs an interfacing	13/207	precedence)}
	function, e.g. device driver (G06F 13/105 takes	12/20	
	precedence; scheduling within device drivers	13/30	with priority control
	<u>G06F 9/52</u> ; contention policies within device	13/32	using combination of interrupt and burst mode
	drivers G06F 9/4881)}		transfer
13/105	• • { where the programme performs an input/output	13/34	with priority control
	emulation function}	13/36	 for access to common bus or bus system
13/107	• • • {Terminal emulation}	13/362	 with centralised access control
13/12	using hardware independent of the central	13/3625	• • • { using a time dependent access}
	processor, e.g. channel or peripheral processor	13/364	using independent requests or grants, e.g.
13/122	• • • { where hardware performs an I/O function		using separated request and grant lines
	other than control of data transfer}	13/366	using a centralised polling arbiter
13/124	• • • {where hardware is a sequential transfer control	13/368	• • • with decentralised access control
	unit, e.g. microprocessor, peripheral processor	13/37	using a physical-position-dependent priority,
	or state-machine}	13/3/	e.g. daisy chain, round robin or token passing
13/126	{and has means for transferring I/O	13/372	• • • using a time-dependent priority, e.g.
	instructions and statuses between control unit	13/3/2	individually loaded time counters or time slot
	and main processor}	13/374	using a self-select method with individual
13/128	{for dedicated transfers to a network (for	10,07.	priority code comparator
	protocol converters <u>G06F 13/387</u>)}	13/376	using a contention resolving method, e.g.
13/14	Handling requests for interconnection or transfer	13/3/0	collision detection, collision avoidance
13/16	• • for access to memory bus (G06F 13/28 takes	13/378	using a parallel poll method
	precedence)	13/38	• Information transfer, e.g. on bus (G06F 13/14 takes
13/1605	• • • {based on arbitration (arbitration in handling	13/30	precedence)
	access to a common bus or bus system	13/382	• • {using universal interface adapter}
	<u>G06F 13/36</u>)}	13/385	• • {for adaptation of a particular data processing
13/161	• • • { with latency improvement }	13/303	system to different peripheral devices}
13/1615	{using a concurrent pipeline structrure}	13/387	• • • {for adaptation of different data processing
13/1621	{by maintaining request order}	13/307	systems to different peripheral devices, e.g.
13/1626	• • • {by reordering requests}		protocol converters for incompatible systems,
13/1631	{through address comparison}		open system}
13/1636	{using refresh}	13/40	Bus structure { (for computer networks)
13/1642	{with request queuing}	13/40	G06F 15/163; for optical bus networks
	The state of the s		H04B 10/25)}
13/1647	• • • { with interleaved bank access }	13/4004	• • {Coupling between buses}
13/1652	{in a multiprocessor architecture	13/4009	• • • {with data restructuring}
	(interprocessor communication using	13/4009	• • • { with data restructuring } • • • • { with data re-ordering, e.g. Endian
10/1655	common memory <u>G06F 15/167</u>)}	13/4013	conversion}
13/1657	{Access to multiple memories}	13/4018	• • • • {with data-width conversion}
13/1663	{Access to shared memory}		
13/1668	• • • {Details of memory controller}	13/4022	• • • { using switching circuits, e.g. switching
13/1673	• • • {using buffers}		matrix, connection or expansion network
13/1678	• • • {using bus width}	12/4027	$(\underline{G06F 13/4009} \text{ takes precedence})$
13/1684	• • • {using multiple buses}	13/4027	• • • { using bus bridges (<u>G06F 13/4022</u> takes
13/1689	(Synchronisation and timing concerns	12/4021	precedence)} (with orbitration)
	(synchronisation on a memory bus	13/4031	{with arbitration}
	<u>G06F 13/4234</u>)}	13/4036	• • • • { and deadlock prevention }
13/1694	• • • • {Configuration of memory controller to	13/404	• • • • { with address mapping }
	different memory types}	13/4045	• • • • {where the bus bridge performs an
13/18	• • • based on priority control (G06F 13/1605 takes	10//07	extender function}
	precedence)	13/405	• • • • {where the bridge performs a
13/20	for access to input/output bus		synchronising function}
13/22	• • • using successive scanning, e.g. polling		
	(G06F 13/24 takes precedence)		

13/4054	• • • • • {where the function is bus cycle	15/025 • • {adapted to a specific application}
	extension, e.g. to meet the timing	15/0258 {for unit conversion}
	requirements of the target bus}	15/0266 {for time management, e.g. calendars, diaries}
13/4059	• • • • • { where the synchronisation uses buffers,	15/0275 { for measuring }
	e.g. for speed matching between buses}	15/0283 {for data storage and retrieval}
13/4063	• • • {Device-to-bus coupling}	15/0291 {for reading, e.g. e-books (constructional
13/4068	• • • {Electrical coupling}	details of portable computers G06F 1/1613)}
13/4072	• • • • • {Drivers or receivers (<u>G06F 13/4086</u> takes	15/04 • programmed simultaneously with the introduction
	precedence; for multistate logic circuits	of data to be processed, e.g. on the same record
	<u>H03K 19/0002</u>)}	carrier
13/4077	• • • • • {Precharging or discharging}	15/08 . using a plugboard for programming
13/4081	{Live connection to bus, e.g. hot-plugging	15/10 . Tabulators
	(current or voltage limitation during live	15/12 having provision for both printed and punched
	insertion <u>H02H 9/004</u>)}	output
13/4086	• • • • {Bus impedance matching, e.g.	15/14 . Calculating-punches
	termination}	15/16 • Combinations of two or more digital computers
13/409	{Mechanical coupling (back panels	each having at least an arithmetic unit, a program
	H05K 7/1438)}	unit and a register, e.g. for a simultaneous
13/4095	• • • • {in incremental bus architectures, e.g. bus	processing of several programs {(coordinating
	stacks}	program control therefor G06F 9/52; in regulating
13/42	Bus transfer protocol, e.g. handshake;	and control system <u>G05B</u>)}
	Synchronisation	15/161 • {Computing infrastructure, e.g. computer clusters,
13/4204	{on a parallel bus}	blade chassis or hardware partitioning (casings,
13/4208	• • • {being a system bus, e.g. VME bus,	cabinets, racks or drawers for data centers
13/ 1200	Futurebus, Multibus}	H05K 5/00)}
13/4213	• • • • { with asynchronous protocol }	15/163 . Interprocessor communication
13/4217	• • • • {with synchronous protocol}	15/167 using a common memory, e.g. mailbox
13/4221	• • • {with synchronous protects} • • • {being an input/output bus, e.g. ISA bus,	15/17 using an input/output type connection, e.g.
13/7221	EISA bus, PCI bus, SCSI bus}	channel, I/O port
13/4226	{with asynchronous protocol}	15/173 using an interconnection network, e.g. matrix,
13/423	{with synchronous protocol}	shuffle, pyramid, star, snowflake
13/4234	{with synchronous protocor} {being a memory bus}	15/17306 {Intercommunication techniques}
		15/17302 {Routing techniques specific to parallel
13/4239	{with asynchronous protocol}	machines, e.g. wormhole, store and
13/4243	• • • • {with synchronous protocol}	forward, shortest path problem congestion
13/4247	• • • {on a daisy chain bus}	(routing on a LAN <u>H04L 45/00</u>)}
13/4252	• • • {using a handshaking protocol}	15/17318 {Parallel communications techniques, e.g.
13/4256	• • • { using a clocked protocol }	gather, scatter, reduce, roadcast, multicast,
13/426	• • • { using an embedded synchronisation, e.g.	all to all}
	Firewire bus, Fibre Channel bus, SSA bus}	15/17325 {Synchronisation; Hardware support
13/4265	• • • {on a point to point bus (<u>G06F 13/4247</u> ,	therefor (intertask synchronisation
	$\underline{\text{G06F } 13/4282}$ take precedence)}	$\frac{G06F 9/52}{}$
13/4269	• • • {using a handshaking protocol, e.g.	15/17331 {Distributed shared memory [DSM], e.g.
	Centronics connection}	remote direct memory access [RDMA]}
13/4273	• • • { using a clocked protocol}	15/17337 {Direct connection machines, e.g.
13/4278	• • • { using an embedded synchronisation}	completely connected computers, point to
13/4282	• • • {on a serial bus, e.g. I2C bus, SPI bus (on daisy	point communication networks (coupling
	chain buses <u>G06F 13/4247</u>)}	between buses G06F 13/4004)}
13/4286	{using a handshaking protocol, e.g. RS232C	15/17343 {wherein the interconnection is
	link}	dynamically configurable, e.g. having
13/4291	• • • {using a clocked protocol}	loosely coupled nearest neighbor
13/4295	• • • {using an embedded synchronisation}	architecture (reconfigurable processors
. =		arrays <u>G06F 15/7867</u>)}
15/00	Digital computers in general (details G06F 1/00 –	15/1735 {Network adapters, e.g. SCI, Myrinet
	G06F 13/00); Data processing equipment in general	(protocol engines <u>H04L 69/12</u>)}
15/02	manually operated with input through keyboard and	15/17356 {Indirect interconnection networks}
	computation using a built-in program, e.g. pocket	15/17362 { hierarchical topologies}
	calculators	
15/0208	• • {for combination with other devices having a	
	different main function, e.g. watches, pens}	15/17375 {One dimensional, e.g. linear array,
15/0216	• • {Constructional details or arrangements}	ring}
15/0225	• • {User interface arrangements, e.g. keyboard,	15/17381 {Two dimensional, e.g. mesh, torus}
	display; Interfaces to other computer systems}	15/17387 {Three dimensional, e.g. hypercubes}
15/0233	• • • {with printing provisions}	
15/00/41		
15/0241	• • {of the IC-card-like type}	

15/17393	broadcasting scattering, gathering, hot spot contention, combining/	15/7896	• • {Modular architectures, e.g. assembled from a number of identical packages}
15/177	decombining} Initialisation or configuration control {(processor)	15/80	 comprising an array of processing units with common control, e.g. single instruction multiple data processors (<u>G06F 15/82</u> takes precedence
	initialisation G06F 9/4405)}		{; for correlation function computation
15/76	 Architectures of general purpose stored program computers (with program plugboard G06F 15/08; 	15/8007	G06F 17/15}) {single instruction multiple data [SIMD]
	multicomputers G06F 15/16)		multiprocessors}
2015/761	• • {Indexing scheme relating to architectures of general purpose stored programme computers}	15/8015	• • • {One dimensional arrays, e.g. rings, linear arrays, buses}
2015/763	{ASIC}	15/8023	{Two dimensional arrays, e.g. mesh, torus}
2015/765	{Cache}	15/803	• • • {Three-dimensional arrays or hypercubes}
2015/766	• • {Flash EPROM}	15/8038	• • {Associative processors}
2015/768	{Gate array}	15/8046	{Systolic arrays}
15/78	comprising a single central processing unit	15/8053	• • {Vector processors}
15/7803	• • • {System on board, i.e. computer system	15/8061	{Details on data memory access}
	on one or more PCB, e.g. motherboards,	15/8069	{using a cache}
	daughterboards or blades}	15/8076	{Details on data register access}
15/7807	{System on chip, i.e. computer system on a	15/8084	{Special arrangements thereof, e.g. mask
	single chip; System in package, i.e. computer		or switch}
	system on one or more chips in a single	15/8092	{Array of vector units}
	package}	15/82	data or demand driven
15/781	• • • {On-chip cache; Off-chip memory}	15/825	• • • {Dataflow computers}
15/7814	• • • {Specially adapted for real time processing, e.g. comprising hardware timers}	16/00	Information retrieval; Database structures
15/7817	• • • {Specially adapted for signal processing, e.g.	1.6/1.0	therefor; File system structures therefor
4.7.7004	Harvard architectures}	16/10	• File systems; File servers
15/7821	• • • • {Tightly coupled to memory, e.g.	16/11	• File system administration, e.g. details of
	computational memory, smart memory, processor in memory}		archiving or snapshots (file system backup G06F 11/14)
15/7825	{Globally asynchronous, locally	16/113	{Details of archiving (lifecycle management in
	synchronous, e.g. network on chip}		storage systems G06F 3/0649; backup systems
15/7828	• • { without memory }		<u>G06F 11/1446</u>)}
15/7832	• • • {on one IC chip (single chip	16/116	• • • {Details of conversion of file system types or
	microprocessors)}		formats}
15/7835	• • • {on more than one IC chip}	16/119	• • • {Details of migration of file systems (migration
15/7839	• • • {with memory}		mechanisms in storage systems <u>G06F 3/0647</u>)}
15/7842	{on one IC chip (single chip	16/122	• • • {using management policies (backup systems
15/5046	microcontrollers)}		G06F 11/1446; file migration policies for HSM systems G06F 16/185)}
15/7846	• • • • {On-chip cache and off-chip main memory}	16/125	• • • • {characterised by the use of retention
15/785	• • • • • { with decentralized control, e.g. smart		policies (retention policies for HSM systems
13/763	memories}		G06F 16/185)}
15/7853	· · · · · {including a ROM}	16/128	• • • {Details of file system snapshots on the file-
15/7857	• • • • • {Including a ROW} • • • • • {using interleaved memory (addressing}		level, e.g. snapshot creation, administration,
13/7637	G06F 12/0607)}		deletion (use of snapshots for error detection or
15/786	• • • • {using a single memory module}		correction <u>G06F 11/14</u> , <u>G06F 11/16</u>)}
15/7864	{on more than one IC chip}	16/13	• File access structures, e.g. distributed indices
15/7867	• • {with reconfigurable architecture}		(arrangements of input from, or output to, record
15/7871	{Reconfiguration support, e.g. configuration		carriers <u>G06F 3/06</u>)
13/7071	loading, configuration switching, or	16/134	• • • {Distributed indices}
	hardware OS}	16/137	{Hash-based (content-based indexing of textual
15/7875	• • • • {for multiple contexts}		data <u>G06F 16/31</u>)}
15/7878	• • • • {for pipeline reconfiguration}	16/14	Details of searching files based on file metadata
15/7882	{for self reconfiguration}	16/144	{Query formulation}
15/7885	{Runtime interface, e.g. data exchange,	16/148	• • • {File search processing}
13/1003		16/152	{using file content signatures, e.g. hash values}
1 <i>5 /</i> 7000	runtime control}		values
15/7889	{Reconfigurable logic implemented as a	16/156	• • • {Query results presentation}
15/7889	• • • • • {Reconfigurable logic implemented as a co-processor (instruction execution using a	16/156 16/16	 {Query results presentation} File or folder operations, e.g. details of user
	• • • • • {Reconfigurable logic implemented as a co-processor (instruction execution using a coprocessor <u>G06F 9/3877</u>)}		• • • {Query results presentation}
15/7889 15/7892	• • • • • {Reconfigurable logic implemented as a co-processor (instruction execution using a		 {Query results presentation} File or folder operations, e.g. details of user

16/164	• • • {File meta data generation}	16/1824 {implemented using Network-attached
16/166	• • • {File name conversion}	Storage [NAS] architecture (distributed or
16/168	{Details of user interfaces specifically adapted	networked storage systems G06F 3/067;
	to file systems, e.g. browsing and visualisation,	protocols for distributed storage of data in a
	2d or 3d GUIs (query results presentation	network H04L 67/1097)}
	G06F 16/156)}	16/1827 {Management specifically adapted to NAS
16/17	Details of further file system functions	(management of storage area networks
		[SAN] <u>G06F 3/067</u>)}
16/172	Caching, prefetching or hoarding of files	
16/1724	• • • {Details of de-fragmentation performed by the	
	file system (saving storage space on storage	network file servers, e.g. by using NFS,
	systems G06F 3/0608; management of blocks	CIFS (network file access protocols
	in storage devices G06F 3/064)}	<u>H04L 67/1097</u>)}
16/1727	{Details of free space management performed	16/1834 {implemented based on peer-to-peer
	by the file system (saving storage space on	networks, e.g. gnutella (p2p communication
	storage systems G06F 3/0608; management of	protocols <u>H04L 67/104</u>)}
	blocks in storage devices G06F 3/064)}	16/1837 {Management specially adapted to peer-
16/173	• • • {Customisation support for file systems,	to-peer storage networks (topology
10/1/3	e.g. localisation, multi-language support,	management mechanisms of peer-to-peer
		networks <u>H04L 67/1042</u>)}
16/1724	personalisation}	16/184 {implemented as replicated file system}
16/1734	• • • {Details of monitoring file system events, e.g.	16/1844 {Management specifically adapted to
	by the use of hooks, filter drivers, logs}	
16/1737	• • • { for reducing power consumption or coping	replicated file systems}
	with limited storage space, e.g. in mobile	16/1847 {specifically adapted to static storage, e.g.
	devices (saving storage space on storage	adapted to flash memory or SSD}
	devices G06F 3/0608; power saving in storage	16/185 Hierarchical storage management [HSM]
	systems <u>G06F 3/0625</u>)}	systems, e.g. file migration or policies thereof
16/174	Redundancy elimination performed by the file	(details of archiving G06F 16/11)
	system (management of the data involved in	16/1858 {Parallel file systems, i.e. file systems
	backup or backup restore using de-duplication	supporting multiple processors}
	of the data G06F 11/14)	16/1865 {Transactional file systems}
16/1744		16/1873 {Versioning file systems, temporal file
	{using compression, e.g. sparse files}	
16/1748	{De-duplication implemented within the	systems, e.g. file system supporting different
	file system, e.g. based on file segments	historic versions of files}
	(de-duplication techniques in storage	16/188 Virtual file systems
	systems for the management of data blocks	16/192 • • • • {Implementing virtual folder structures}
	<u>G06F 3/0641</u>)}	16/196 {Specific adaptations of the file system
16/1752	• • • • {based on file chunks}	to access devices and non-file objects via
16/1756	• • • • {based on delta files}	standard file system access operations, e.g.
16/176	Support for shared access to files; File sharing	pseudo file systems (dedicated interfaces to
	support	storage systems G06F 3/0601)
16/1767	{Concurrency control, e.g. optimistic or	16/20 • of structured data, e.g. relational data
10/1/0/	pessimistic approaches}	16/21 . Design, administration or maintenance of
16/1774	• • • • {Locking methods, e.g. locking methods	databases
16/1774		
	for file systems allowing shared and	16/211 {Schema design and management}
	concurrent access to files}	16/212 { with details for data modelling support}
16/178	Techniques for file synchronisation in file	16/213 { with details for schema evolution support}
	systems	16/214 {Database migration support}
16/1787	• • • {Details of non-transparently synchronising	16/215 Improving data quality; Data cleansing, e.g.
	file systems}	de-duplication, removing invalid entries or
16/1794	• • • {Details of file format conversion}	correcting typographical errors
		16/217 {Database tuning (G06F 16/2282 takes
	<u>WARNING</u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Group G06F 16/1794 is impacted by	precedence; database performance monitoring
	reclassification into group G06F 16/258.	G06F 11/3409)}
		16/219 {Managing data history or versioning (querying
	Groups <u>G06F 16/1794</u> and <u>G06F 16/258</u>	versioned data <u>G06F 16/2474</u> ; querying
	should be considered in order to perform	temporal data <u>G06F 16/2477</u>)}
	a complete search.	16/22 . Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage
16/18	File system types	structures
	. File system types	16/221 {Column-oriented storage; Management
16/1805	• • • {Append-only file systems, e.g. using logs or	thereof}
	journals to store data}	16/2219 {Large Object storage; Management thereof}
16/181	• • • • {providing write once read many [WORM]	16/2228 {Indexing structures}
	semantics}	
16/1815	• • • { Journaling file systems }	
16/182	Distributed file systems	16/2246 {Trees, e.g. B+trees}
	•	

16/2255	(Hogh tables)	16/24 Overvine
16/2255 16/2264	 {Hash tables} {Multidimensional index structures}	16/24 Querying 16/242 Query formulation
16/2272	{Management thereof}	16/2423 {Interactive query statement specification
16/2282	{Tablespace storage structures; Management	based on a database schema}
	thereof}	16/2425 {Iterative querying; Query formulation based
16/2291	• • • {User-Defined Types; Storage management	on the results of a preceding query}
	thereof}	16/2428 {Query predicate definition using graphical
16/23	Updating	user interfaces, including menus and forms (G06F 16/2423 takes precedence)}
	WARNING	16/243 {Natural language query formulation}
	Group G06F 16/23 is impacted by	16/2433 {Query language query formulation}
	reclassification into group G06F 16/25.	16/2435 {Active constructs}
	Groups G06F 16/23 and G06F 16/25 should	16/2438 {Embedded query languages}
	be considered in order to perform a complete	16/244 {Grouping and aggregation}
	search.	16/2443 {Stored procedures}
16/2308	• • • {Concurrency control (transaction processing	16/2445 {Data retrieval commands; View
10/2000	G06F 9/466)}	definitions}
	WARNING	16/2448 (for particular applications; for
		extensibility, e.g. user defined types}
	Group G06F 16/2308 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 16/2315,	16/245 Query processing 16/2452 Query translation
	G06F 16/2322, G06F 16/2329,	16/24522 {Translation of natural language queries to
	G06F 16/2336, and G06F 16/2343.	structured queries }
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	16/24524 {Access plan code generation and
	considered in order to perform a complete	invalidation; Reuse of access plans}
	search.	16/24526 • • • • • {Internal representations for queries}
16/2315	{Optimistic concurrency control}	16/24528 {Standardisation; Simplification}
10/2313		16/2453 Query optimisation
	<u>WARNING</u>	16/24532 {of parallel queries}
	Groups G06F 16/2315 - G06F 16/2329	16/24534 {Query rewriting; Transformation}
	are incomplete pending reclassification of	16/24535 {of sub-queries or views} 16/24537 {of operators}
	documents from group G06F 16/2308.	16/24539 {or operators}
	Groups <u>G06F 16/2308</u> and <u>G06F 16/2315</u> - <u>G06F 16/2329</u> should be	results }
	considered in order to perform a complete	16/2454 {Optimisation of common expressions}
	search.	16/24542 {Plan optimisation}
1.6/0222		16/24544 {Join order optimisation}
16/2322	{using timestamps}	16/24545 {Selectivity estimation or
16/2329 16/2336	 {using versioning} {Pessimistic concurrency control approaches,	determination}
10/2330	e.g. locking or multiple versions without	16/24547 {Optimisations to support specific
	time stamps}	applications; Extensibility of optimisers}
	WARNING	16/24549 {Run-time optimisation}
		16/2455 Query execution
	Groups G06F 16/2336 and G06F 16/2343 are incomplete pending reclassification of	16/24552 {Database cache management}
	documents from group G06F 16/2308.	16/24553 • • • • • {of query operations}
	Groups G06F 16/2308, G06F 16/2336,	16/24554 {Unary operations; Data partitioning
	and G06F 16/2343 should be considered	operations}
	in order to perform a complete search.	16/24556 {Aggregation; Duplicate elimination}
16/2343	{Locking methods, e.g. distributed locking	16/24557 {Efficient disk access during query execution}
10/2343	or locking implementation details}	16/24558 {Binary matching operations}
16/235	{Update request formulation}	16/2456 {Join operations}
16/2358	• • • {Change logging, detection, and notification	16/24561 {Intermediate data storage techniques
	(replication <u>G06F 16/27</u>)}	for performance improvement}
16/2365	• • • {Ensuring data consistency and integrity}	16/24562 {Pointer or reference processing
16/2372	• • • {Updates performed during offline database	operations}
16/2270	operations} {Updates performed during online database	16/24564 {Applying rules; Deductive queries}
16/2379	operations; commit processing }	16/24565 {Triggers; Constraints} 16/24566 {Recursive queries}
16/2386	{Bulk updating operations (data conversion	16/24566 {Recursive queries} 16/24568 {Data stream processing; Continuous
	details <u>G06F 16/258</u>)}	queries}
16/2393	• • {Updating materialised views}	1)

16/24569	• • • • {Query processing with adaptation to	16/273 {Asynchronous replication or reconciliation}
	specific hardware, e.g. adapted for using	WARNING
	GPUs or SSDs}	
16/2457	with adaptation to user needs	Groups $\underline{\text{G06F } 16/273}$ is incomplete pending
16/24573	(&	reclassification of documents from group
	metadata}	G06F 16/27.
	• • • • {using context}	Groups <u>G06F 16/27</u> and <u>G06F 16/273</u>
16/24578	(& &,	should be considered in order to perform a
16/2458	Special types of queries, e.g. statistical	complete search.
1 < /2 1 < 2	queries, fuzzy queries or distributed queries	16/275 {Synchronous replication}
16/2462	{Approximate or statistical queries}	WARNING
16/2465	• • • • • • { Query processing support for facilitating data mining operations in structured	
	data mining operations in structured databases}	Groups G06F 16/275 is incomplete pending
16/2468	· · · · · {Fuzzy queries}	reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/27.
16/2471	{Distributed queries}	
16/2474	• • • • {Sequence data queries, e.g. querying	Groups G06F 16/27 and G06F 16/275
10/24/4	versioned data}	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/2477	{Temporal data queries}	complete search.
16/248	Presentation of query results	16/278 • • • {Data partitioning, e.g. horizontal or vertical
16/25	Integrating or interfacing systems involving	partitioning}
	database management systems	<u>WARNING</u>
	WARNING	Groups G06F 16/278 is incomplete pending
	Group G06F 16/25 is incomplete pending	reclassification of documents from group
	reclassification of documents from group	<u>G06F 16/27</u> .
	<u>G06F 16/23</u> .	Groups G06F 16/27 and G06F 16/278
	Groups G06F 16/23 and G06F 16/25 should	should be considered in order to perform a
	be considered in order to perform a complete	complete search.
	search.	16/28 . Databases characterised by their database models,
16/252	{between a Database Management System and	e.g. relational or object models
10/232	a front-end application}	16/282 {Hierarchical databases, e.g. IMS, LDAP data
16/254	• • • {Extract, transform and load [ETL] procedures,	stores or Lotus Notes}
	e.g. ETL data flows in data warehouses}	16/283 {Multi-dimensional databases or data
16/256	• • · {in federated or virtual databases}	warehouses, e.g. MOLAP or ROLAP}
16/258	{Data format conversion from or to a database}	16/284 {Relational databases}
	WARNING	16/285 {Clustering or classification}
		16/287 {Visualization; Browsing}
	Groups G06F 16/258 is incomplete pending	16/288 {Entity relationship models}
	reclassification of documents from group	16/289 {Object oriented databases}
	G06F 16/1794.	16/29 Geographical information databases
	Groups G06F 16/1794 and G06F 16/258	16/30 • of unstructured textual data (document management
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	systems <u>G06F 16/93</u>)
	complete search.	<u>NOTE</u>
16/26	Visual data mining; Browsing structured data	In groups G06F 16/30, G06F 16/31,
16/27	Replication, distribution or synchronisation of	G06F 16/313, G06F 16/316, G06F 16/319,
	data between databases or within a distributed	<u>G06F 16/322</u> , <u>G06F 16/325</u> , <u>G06F 16/328</u> ,
	database system; Distributed database system architectures therefor	G06F 16/33, G06F 16/332, G06F 16/3322,
	architectures therefor	G06F 16/3323, G06F 16/3325, G06F 16/3326,
	WARNING	G06F 16/3328, G06F 16/3329, G06F 16/3331, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3332, G06F 16/3334, G06F 16/3335,
	Group G06F 16/27 is impacted by	G06F 16/3337, G06F 16/3338, G06F 16/334,
	reclassification into groups G06F 16/273,	G06F 16/3341, G06F 16/3343, G06F 16/3344,
	<u>G06F 16/275</u> , and <u>G06F 16/278</u> .	G06F 16/3346, G06F 16/3347, G06F 16/3349,
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	G06F 16/335, G06F 16/337, G06F 16/338,
	considered in order to perform a complete	<u>G06F 16/34</u> , <u>G06F 16/345</u> , <u>G06F 16/35</u> ,
	search	G06F 16/353 G06F 16/355 G06F 16/358

search.

G06F 16/353, G06F 16/355, G06F 16/358,

G06F 16/36, G06F 16/367 and G06F 16/374, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/38, G06F 16/381, G06F 16/382, G06F 16/383, and G06F 16/387.

16/31	 Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures 	16/38	Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or
16/313	• • { Selection or weighting of terms for indexing }		metadata generated manually
16/316	• • • {Indexing structures}		WARNING .
16/319	{Inverted lists}		
16/322	{Trees}		Group G06F 16/38 is impacted by
16/325	{Hash tables}		reclassification into groups G06F 16/383 and
16/328	{Management therefor}		G06F 16/387.
16/33	Querying		All groups listed in this Warning should be
16/332	Query formulation		considered in order to perform a complete
16/3322	• • • • {using system suggestions (G06F 16/3325		search.
	takes precedence)}	16/381	• • { using identifiers, e.g. barcodes, RFIDs (for
16/3323	• • • • { using document space presentation or		URLs <u>G06F 16/9554</u>)}
	visualization, e.g. category, hierarchy or	16/382	• • {using citations (hypermedia G06F 16/94)}
	range presentation and selection}	16/383	• • using metadata automatically derived from the
16/3325	{Reformulation based on results of preceding		content
	query}		WARNING
16/3326	• • • • { using relevance feedback from the user,		
	e.g. relevance feedback on documents,		Group $\underline{606F 16/383}$ is incomplete pending
	documents sets, document terms or		reclassification of documents from group
	passages}		<u>G06F 16/38</u> .
16/3328	• • • • • {using graphical result space		Groups G06F 16/38 and G06F 16/383
	presentation or visualisation}		should be considered in order to perform a
16/3329	• • • • {Natural language query formulation or		complete search.
	dialogue systems}	16/387	• • • using geographical or spatial information, e.g.
16/3331	• • • {Query processing}	10/307	location
16/3332	{Query translation}		
16/3334	• • • • • {Selection or weighting of terms from		<u>WARNING</u>
	queries, including natural language		Group G06F 16/387 is incomplete pending
4 = /2.2.2.	queries}		reclassification of documents from group
16/3335	• • • • {Syntactic pre-processing, e.g. stopword		<u>G06F 16/38</u> .
1.6/2227	elimination, stemming}		Groups G06F 16/38 and G06F 16/387
16/3337	{Translation of the query language, e.g.		should be considered in order to perform a
16/2229	Chinese to English}		complete search.
16/3338	{Query expansion} {Query execution (G06F 16/335 takes	16/40	of multimedia data, e.g. slideshows comprising
16/334	precedence)}	10/40	image and additional audio data (retrieval of still
16/3341	• • • • {using boolean model}		image data G06F 16/50; retrieval of audio data
16/3343	{using phonetics}		G06F 16/60; retrieval of video data G06F 16/70)
16/3344	{using phonenes} {using natural language analysis}		
16/3346	{using natural language analysis} {using probabilistic model}		<u>NOTE</u>
16/3347	{using probabilistic model}		In groups <u>G06F 16/40</u> , <u>G06F 16/41</u> ,
16/3349	{Reuse of stored results of previous queries}		G06F 16/43, G06F 16/432, G06F 16/433,
16/335	Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user		G06F 16/434, G06F 16/435, G06F 16/436,
10/333	or group profiles (filtering in web context		G06F 16/437, G06F 16/438, G06F 16/4387,
	G06F 16/9535, G06F 16/9536)		G06F 16/4393, G06F 16/44, G06F 16/444,
16/337	Profile generation, learning or		G06F 16/447 and G06F 16/45, subject matter
10001	modification}		relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and
16/338	Presentation of query results		non-obvious, must also be classified in groups
16/34	Browsing; Visualisation therefor		G06F 16/48, G06F 16/483, G06F 16/487 and
16/345	Summarisation for human users		G06F 16/489.
16/35	Clustering; Classification		
16/353	{into predefined classes}		WARNING
16/355	{Class or cluster creation or modification}		Group G06F 16/40 is impacted by
16/358	{Browsing; Visualisation therefor}		reclassification into groups G06F 16/45,
16/36	Creation of semantic tools, e.g. ontology or		G06F 16/48, G06F 16/483, G06F 16/487, and
10/30	thesauri		<u>G06F 16/489</u> .
16/367	· · · {Ontology}		All groups listed in this Warning should be
16/374	{Thesaurus}		considered in order to perform a complete
15/5/7	> ()		search.
		1 C / A 1	Indonina Data standard the Confe
		16/41	Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures
			structures

16/43 . . Querying 16/483 . . . using metadata automatically derived from the content WARNING WARNING Group G06F 16/43 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 16/432, Group G06F 16/483 is incomplete pending G06F 16/48, G06F 16/483, G06F 16/487, and reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/489. G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. All groups listed in this Warning should be Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and considered in order to perform a complete G06F 16/483 should be considered in order search. to perform a complete search. 16/432 . . . Query formulation 16/487 using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location WARNING WARNING Group G06F 16/432 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group Group G06F 16/487 is incomplete pending G06F 16/43. reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. Groups G06F 16/43 and G06F 16/432 Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and should be considered in order to perform a complete search. G06F 16/487 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 16/433 . . . {using audio data} • • • {using image data, e.g. images, photos, 16/489 • • { using time information} 16/434 pictures taken by a user} WARNING 16/435 . . . Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or Group G06F 16/489 is incomplete pending group profiles reclassification of documents from groups • • • {using biological or physiological data of 16/436 G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. a human being, e.g. blood pressure, facial Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and expression, gestures} G06F 16/489 should be considered in order 16/437 . . . {Administration of user profiles, e.g. to perform a complete search. generation, initialisation, adaptation, distribution } 16/50 . of still image data 16/438 . . . Presentation of query results NOTE 16/4387 • • • {by the use of playlists} {Multimedia presentations, e.g. slide 16/4393 In groups G06F 16/50, G06F 16/51, shows, multimedia albums} G06F 16/53, G06F 16/532, G06F 16/535, 16/44 . . Browsing; Visualisation therefor G06F 16/538, G06F 16/54, G06F 16/55 16/444 . . . {Spatial browsing, e.g. 2D maps, 3D or virtual and G06F 16/56, subject matter relevant to spaces } retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-16/447 • • {Temporal browsing, e.g. timeline} obvious, must also be classified in groups 16/45 . . Clustering; Classification G06F 16/58, G06F 16/583, G06F 16/5838, **WARNING** G06F 16/5846, G06F 16/5854, G06F 16/5862 and G06F 16/587. Group G06F 16/45 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group **WARNING** G06F 16/40. Group G06F 16/50 is impacted by Groups G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/45 should reclassification into groups G06F 16/53, be considered in order to perform a complete G06F 16/532, G06F 16/535, G06F 16/538, and search. G06F 16/55. 16/48 . . Retrieval characterised by using metadata, All groups listed in this Warning should be e.g. metadata not derived from the content or considered in order to perform a complete metadata generated manually search. WARNING 16/51 . . Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage Group G06F 16/48 is incomplete pending structures reclassification of documents from groups 16/53 . . Querying G06F 16/40 and G06F 16/43. **WARNING** Groups G06F 16/40, G06F 16/43, and G06F 16/48 should be considered in order to Group G06F 16/53 is incomplete pending perform a complete search. reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/53 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/532 . . . Query formulation, e.g. graphical querying WARNING Group G06F 16/532 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/532 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 16/535 . . . Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles WARNING Group G06F 16/535 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/535 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 16/538 . . . Presentation of query results WARNING Group G06F 16/538 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups $\underline{G06F16/50}$ and $\underline{G06F16/538}$ should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 16/54 . . Browsing; Visualisation therefor 16/55 . . Clustering; Classification **WARNING** Group G06F 16/55 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/50. Groups G06F 16/50 and G06F 16/55 should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 16/56 . . having vectorial format 16/58 . . Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually WARNING Group G06F 16/58 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/587. Groups G06F 16/58 and G06F 16/587 should be considered in order to perform a complete 16/583 . . . using metadata automatically derived from the content 16/5838 • • • {using colour} **WARNING** Group G06F 16/5838 is impacted

by reclassification into groups

G06F 16/5862.

complete search.

G06F 16/5846, G06F 16/5854, and

be considered in order to perform a

All groups listed in this Warning should

16/5846 {using extracted text}

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 16/5846</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/5838</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 16/5838</u> and <u>G06F 16/5846</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/5854 {using shape and object relationship}

WARNING

Group G06F 16/5854 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/5838.

Groups G06F 16/5838 and G06F 16/5854 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/5862 . . . {using texture}

WARNING

Group G06F 16/5862 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/5838.

Groups G06F 16/5838 and G06F 16/5862 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/5866 • • { using information manually generated, e.g. tags, keywords, comments, manually generated location and time information}

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 16/5866</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/587</u>. Groups <u>G06F 16/5866</u> and <u>G06F 16/587</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/587 . . . using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location

WARNING

Group G06F 16/587 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/58 and G06F 16/5866.

Groups <u>G06F 16/58</u>, <u>G06F 16/5866</u>, and <u>G06F 16/587</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/60 . of audio data

NOTE

In groups <u>G06F 16/60</u>, <u>G06F 16/61</u>, <u>G06F 16/63</u>, <u>G06F 16/63</u>, <u>G06F 16/632</u>, <u>G06F 16/634</u>, <u>G06F 16/635</u>, <u>G06F 16/636</u>, <u>G06F 16/637</u>, <u>G06F 16/638</u>, <u>G06F 16/639</u>, <u>G06F 16/64</u>, and <u>G06F 16/65</u>, subject matter relevant to retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups <u>G06F 16/688</u>, <u>G06F 16/683</u>, <u>G06F 16/685</u>, <u>G06F 16/686</u> and <u>G06F 16/687</u>.

G06F 16/60			
(continued)	WARNING Group G06F 16/60 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 16/63 and G06F 16/65.	16/686	• • • {using information manually generated, e.g. tags, keywords, comments, title or artist information, time, location or usage information, user ratings}
	Groups G06F 16/60, G06F 16/63, and		WARNING
	G06F 16/65 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group <u>G06F 16/686</u> is impacted by reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/687</u> .
16/61	• • Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures		Groups G06F 16/686 and G06F 16/687 should be considered in order to perform a
16/63	Querying		complete search.
	WARNING Crown COCE 16/62 is incomplete and incomplete.	16/687	• • • using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location
	Group G06F 16/63 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/60.		WARNING
	Groups G06F 16/60 and G06F 16/63 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Group G06F 16/687 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 16/68 and G06F 16/686.
16/632	Query formulation		Groups G06F 16/68, G06F 16/686, and G06F 16/687 should be considered in order
16/634	• • • • {Query by example, e.g. query by humming}		to perform a complete search.
16/635	• • • Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles	16/70	• of video data NOTE
16/636	• • • • {by using biological or physiological data}		
16/637	• • • {Administration of user profiles, e.g. generation, initialization, adaptation or distribution}		In groups G06F 16/70, G06F 16/71, G06F 16/73, G06F 16/732, G06F 16/7328, G06F 16/7335, G06F 16/7343, G06F 16/735,
16/638	Presentation of query results		G06F 16/738, G06F 16/739, G06F 16/74,
16/639	• • • {using playlists}		G06F 16/743, G06F 16/745, G06F 16/78
16/64	Browsing; Visualisation therefor (generation of a		and $\underline{\text{G06F 16/75}}$, subject matter relevant to
16/65	list or set of audio data <u>G06F 16/638</u>) • Clustering; Classification		retrieval characterised by using metadata, when it is determined to be novel and non-obvious,
	WARNING		must also be classified in groups G06F 16/78, G06F 16/783, G06F 16/7834, G06F 16/7837,
	Group G06F 16/65 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/60.		G06F 16/784, G06F 16/7844, G06F 16/7847, G06F 16/785, G06F 16/7854, G06F 16/7857, G06F 16/786, G06F 16/7864, G06F 16/7867 and G06F 16/787.
	Groups <u>G06F 16/60</u> and <u>G06F 16/65</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete		WARNING
	search.		Group G06F 16/70 is impacted by
16/68	Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually		reclassification into group G06F 16/75. Groups G06F 16/70 and G06F 16/75 should be considered in order to perform a complete
	WARNING		search.
	Group G06F 16/68 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/687.	16/71	Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage structures
	Groups G06F 16/68 and G06F 16/687 should	16/73	Querying
	be considered in order to perform a complete		WARNING
	search.		Group G06F 16/73 is impacted by
16/683	• • • using metadata automatically derived from the content		reclassification into group G06F 16/732. Groups G06F 16/73 and G06F 16/732 should
16/685	• • • • { using automatically derived transcript of audio data, e.g. lyrics (speech recognition G10L 15/00) }		be considered in order to perform a complete search.

16/732	Query formulation	16/784 {the detected or recognised objects being
	WARNING	people}
	Group G06F 16/732 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	16/7844 {using original textual content or text extracted from visual content or transcript of audio data}
	G06F 16/73. Groups G06F 16/73 and G06F 16/732	16/7847 {using low-level visual features of the video content}
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	16/785 {using colour or luminescence} 16/7854 {using shape (G06F 16/7837 takes precedence)}
16/7328	• • • {Query by example, e.g. a complete video frame or video sequence (graphical querying G06F 16/7335)}	16/7857 { using texture (<u>G06F 16/7837</u> takes precedence)}
16/7335	• • • • {Graphical querying, e.g. query-by-region, query-by-sketch, query-by-trajectory,	16/786 {using motion, e.g. object motion or camera motion}
	GUIs for designating a person/face/	16/7864 {using domain-transform features, e.g. DCT or wavelet transform coefficients}
	object as a query predicate (end-user interface involving hot spots associated with the video <u>H04N 21/4725</u> ; end-user interface for selecting a Region of Interest <u>H04N 21/4728</u>)}	16/7867 { using information manually generated, e.g. tags, keywords, comments, title and artist information, manually generated time, location and usage information, user ratings}
16/7343	{Query language or query format}	<u>WARNING</u>
16/735	Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or group profiles	Group G06F 16/7867 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 16/787.
16/738	Presentation of query results	Groups <u>G06F 16/7867</u> and <u>G06F 16/787</u>
16/739	• • • • {in form of a video summary, e.g. the video summary being a video sequence, a composite still image or having synthesized	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/74	frames} Browsing; Visualisation therefor (end-user	16/787 using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location
10,7.	interfaces for requesting or interacting with video content, e.g. video on demand interfaces or	WARNING
16/743	electronic program guides, <u>H04N 21/472</u>) • • {a collection of video files or sequences}	Group G06F 16/787 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups
16/745	• • {the internal structure of a single video sequence}	G06F 16/78 and G06F 16/7867.
16/748	• • {Hypervideo (linking data to content, e.g. by linking an URL to a video object in the context of video distribution systems H04N 21/858)}	Groups G06F 16/78, G06F 16/7867, and G06F 16/787 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/75	Clustering; Classification	. of semi-structured data, e.g. markup language
	WARNING	structured data such as SGML, XML or HTML (content-based retrieval of web data G06F 16/95)
	Group G06F 16/75 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	16/81 . Indexing, e.g. XML tags; Data structures therefor; Storage structures
	<u>G06F 16/70</u> .	WARNING
	Groups <u>G06F 16/70</u> and <u>G06F 16/75</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group G06F 16/81 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/83.
16/78	Retrieval characterised by using metadata, e.g. metadata not derived from the content or metadata generated manually	Groups G06F 16/83 and G06F 16/81 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
	WARNING	16/83 Querying
	Group G06F 16/78 is impacted by	WARNING
	reclassification into group <u>G06F 16/787</u> .	Group G06F 16/83 is impacted by
	Groups <u>G06F 16/78</u> and <u>G06F 16/787</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/81</u> and <u>G06F 16/835</u> .
16/783	using metadata automatically derived from the content	Groups G06F 16/83, G06F 16/81, and G06F 16/835 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/7834	• • • {using audio features}	
16/7837	• • • { using objects detected or recognised in the video content}	16/832 Query formulation

16/835	Quarty processing	16/9032 Ouerv formulation
10/833	Query processing	16/9032 Query formulation 16/90324 {using system suggestions}
	WARNING	16/90328 {using system suggestions}
	Group G06F 16/835 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group	visualization, e.g. category or range presentation and selection}
	<u>G06F 16/83</u> .	16/90332 {Natural language query formulation or
	Groups <u>G06F 16/83</u> and <u>G06F 16/835</u>	dialogue systems}
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	16/90335 {Query processing}
	complete search.	16/90339 {by using parallel associative memories or
16/8358	• • • • {Query translation}	content-addressable memories} 16/90344 {by using string matching techniques}
16/8365	{Query optimisation}	16/90348 {by using string matching techniques}
16/8373	{Query execution}	numerically ordered data}
16/838	• • • Presentation of query results	16/9035 Filtering based on additional data, e.g. user or
16/84 16/86	. Mapping; Conversion {Mapping to a database}	group profiles
16/88	{Mark-up to mark-up conversion (conversion)	<u>WARNING</u>
10/00	for visualization in web browsing	Group G06F 16/9035 is incomplete pending
	<u>G06F 16/9577</u>)}	reclassification of documents from group
16/90	. Details of database functions independent of the	<u>G06F 16/903</u> .
	retrieved data types	Groups <u>G06F 16/903</u> and <u>G06F 16/9035</u>
	<u>NOTE</u>	should be considered in order to perform a
	In groups G06F 16/90, G06F 16/901,	complete search.
	G06F 16/9014, G06F 16/9017, G06F 16/902,	16/9038 Presentation of query results
	G06F 16/9024, G06F 16/9027, G06F 16/903,	16/904 Browsing; Visualisation therefor (for navigating
	G06F 16/9032, G06F 16/90324,	the web G06F 16/954; browsing optimisation for
	G06F 16/90328, G06F 16/90332, G06F 16/90335, G06F 16/90339,	the web <u>G06F 16/957</u>)
	G06F 16/90334, G06F 16/90348,	16/906 Clustering; Classification
	G06F 16/9035, G06F 16/9038, G06F 16/904,	<u>WARNING</u>
	and G06F 16/906, subject matter relevant to	Group G06F 16/906 is incomplete pending
	retrieval characterised by using metadata, when	reclassification of documents from group
	it is determined to be novel and non-obvious, must also be classified in groups G06F 16/907,	<u>G06F 16/90</u> .
	G06F 16/907, and G06F 16/909.	Groups <u>G06F 16/90</u> and <u>G06F 16/906</u> should
		be considered in order to perform a complete
	WARNING	search.
	Group G06F 16/90 is impacted by	16/907 Retrieval characterised by using metadata,
	reclassification into group G06F 16/906.	e.g. metadata not derived from the content or
	Groups G06F 16/90 and G06F 16/906 should	metadata generated manually
	be considered in order to perform a complete search.	<u>WARNING</u>
		Group G06F 16/907 is impacted by
16/901	. Indexing; Data structures therefor; Storage	reclassification into groups G06F 16/908 and
	structures (for retrieval from the web G06F 16/951)	G06F 16/909.
16/9014	• • • {hash tables}	Groups G06F 16/907, G06F 16/908, and G06F 16/909 should be considered in order to
16/9017	• • • (using directory or table look-up (use of a	perform a complete search.
	directory or look-up table in file systems	
	<u>G06F 16/13</u>)}	16/908 using metadata automatically derived from the
16/902	• • • {using more than one table in sequence, i.e.	content
16/9024	systems with three or more layers} {Graphs; Linked lists (G06F 16/9027 takes	<u>WARNING</u>
10/9024	precedence)}	Group G06F 16/908 is incomplete pending
16/9027	· · · {Trees}	reclassification of documents from group
16/903	Querying (for retrieval from the web	G06F 16/907.
	<u>G06F 16/953</u>)	Groups G06F 16/907 and G06F 16/908 should be considered in order to perform a
	WARNING	complete search.
	Group G06F 16/903 is impacted by	A
	reclassification into group G06F 16/9035.	
	Groups G06F 16/903 and G06F 16/9035	
	should be considered in order to perform a	
	complete search.	

16/909	using geographical or spatial information, e.g. location (spatiotemporally dependent retrieval)	16/9537	Spatial or temporal dependent retrieval, e.g. spatiotemporal queries
	from the web <u>G06F 16/9537</u>)	16/9538	Presentation of query results
	WARNING		<u>WARNING</u>
	Group G06F 16/909 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 16/907. Groups G06F 16/907 and G06F 16/909		Group <u>G06F 16/9538</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> and <u>G06F 16/9535</u> .
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		Groups <u>G06F 16/951</u> , <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
16/93	. Document management systems	16/054	
16/94 16/95 16/951	 {Hypermedia (Hyperlinking G06F 40/134)} Retrieval from the web Indexing; Web crawling techniques 	16/954 16/955	 Navigation, e.g. using categorised browsing using information identifiers, e.g. uniform resource locators [URL]
10/931		16/9554	{by using bar codes}
	WARNING Group G06F 16/951 is impacted by	16/9558	• • • {Details of hyperlinks; Management of linked annotations}
	reclassification into groups G06F 16/953,	16/9562	{Bookmark management}
	G06F 16/9532 and G06F 16/9538. All groups listed in this Warning should be	16/9566	• • • {URL specific, e.g. using aliases, detecting broken or misspelled links}
	considered in order to perform a complete search.	16/957	• • • Browsing optimisation, e.g. caching or content distillation
16/953	Querying, e.g. by the use of web search engines	16/9574	• • • {of access to content, e.g. by caching}
	WARNING	16/9577	• • • • {Optimising the visualization of content, e.g. distillation of HTML documents}
	Group <u>G06F 16/953</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/951</u> .	16/958	 Organisation or management of web site content, e.g. publishing, maintaining pages or automatic linking
	Groups G06F 16/951 and G06F 16/953 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	16/972	{Access to data in other repository systems, e.g. legacy data or dynamic Web page generation}
16/9532	Query formulation	16/986	• • • {Document structures and storage, e.g. HTML extensions}
	WARNING	17/00	Digital computing or data processing equipment or
	Group <u>G06F 16/9532</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 16/951</u> .		methods, specially adapted for specific functions (information retrieval, database structures or file system structures therefor G06F 16/00)
	Groups G06F 16/951 and G06F 16/9532 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	17/10	 Complex mathematical operations {(function generation by table look-up G06F 1/03; evaluation of elementary functions by calculation G06F 7/544)}
16/9535	Search customisation based on user profiles and personalisation	17/11	• • for solving equations {, e.g. nonlinear equations, general mathematical optimization problems
	WARNING		(optimization specially adapted for a specific administrative, business or logistic context
	Group <u>G06F 16/9535</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 16/9536</u> and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> .	17/12	 G06Q 10/04)} Simultaneous equations {, e.g. systems of linear equations}
	Groups <u>G06F 16/9535</u> , <u>G06F 16/9536</u> , and <u>G06F 16/9538</u> should be considered	17/13	• • • Differential equations (using digital differential analysers G06F 7/64)
	in order to perform a complete search.	17/14	Fourier, Walsh or analogous domain transformations {, e.g. Laplace, Hilbert,
16/9536	Search customisation based on social or collaborative filtering		Karhunen-Loeve, transforms (for correlation function computation <u>G06F 17/156</u> ; spectrum
	WARNING	17/141	analysers <u>G01R 23/16</u>)}
	Group G06F 16/9536 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents	17/141 17/142	. • {Discrete Fourier transforms}. • {Fast Fourier transforms, e.g. using a Cooley-Tukey type algorithm}
	from group <u>G06F 16/9535</u> . Groups <u>G06F 16/9535</u> and <u>G06F 16/9536</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	17/144	• • • {Prime factor Fourier transforms, e.g. Winograd transforms, number theoretic transforms}

17/145	• • { Square transforms, e.g. Hadamard, Walsh, Haar, Hough, Slant transforms }	18/20 . Analysing WARNING
17/147	 (Discrete orthonormal transforms, e.g. discrete cosine transform, discrete sine transform, and variations therefrom, e.g. modified discrete cosine transform, integer transforms approximating the discrete cosine transform (G06F 17/145 takes precedence)} 	Groups G06F 18/20, G06F 18/26 and G06F 18/27 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 18/00. All groups listed in this Warning should be
17/148 17/15	 {Wavelet transforms}. Correlation function computation {including	considered in order to perform a complete search.
	computation of convolution operations (arithmetic circuits for sum of products <u>per</u> <u>se</u> , e.g. multiply-accumulators <u>G06F 7/5443</u> ; digital filters, e.g. FIR, IIR, adaptive filters H03H 17/00)}	 18/21 . Design or setup of recognition systems or techniques; Extraction of features in feature space; Blind source separation 18/211 Selection of the most significant subset of
17/153	• • {Multidimensional correlation or convolution}	features
17/156	• • • {using a domain transform, e.g. Fourier transform, polynomial transform, number theoretic transform}	18/2111 by using evolutionary computational techniques, e.g. genetic algorithms 18/2113 by ranking or filtering the set of features,
17/16	 Matrix or vector computation {, e.g. matrix- matrix or matrix-vector multiplication, matrix factorization (matrix transposition G06F 7/78)} 	e.g. using a measure of variance or of feature cross-correlation 18/2115 by evaluating different subsets according
17/17	• • Function evaluation by approximation methods, e.g. inter- or extrapolation, smoothing, least mean square method ({G06F 17/18 takes precedence };	to an optimisation criterion, e.g. class separability, forward selection or backward elimination 18/213 Feature extraction, e.g. by transforming the
15/155	interpolation for numerical control G05B 19/18)	feature space; Summarisation; Mappings, e.g.
17/175	• • • {of multidimensional data}	subspace methods
17/18	 for evaluating statistical data {, e.g. average values, frequency distributions, probability functions, regression analysis (forecasting 	WARNING
	specially adapted for a specific administrative, business or logistic context <u>G06Q 10/04</u>)}	Group G06F 18/213 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 18/2131.
17/40	 Data acquisition and logging (for input to computer G06F 3/00) 	Groups G06F 18/213 and G06F 18/2131 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/00	Pattern recognition	18/2131 based on a transform domain processing, e.g.
	WARNING	wavelet transform
	Group $\underline{G06F 18/00}$ is impacted by reclassification into groups $\underline{G06F 18/20}$, $\underline{G06F 18/26}$, $\underline{G06F 18/27}$ and $\underline{G06F 18/30}$.	WARNING Group G06F 18/2131 is incomplete
	All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 18/213. Groups G06F 18/213 and G06F 18/2131
18/10	 Pre-processing; Data cleansing 	should be considered in order to perform
	WARNING	a complete search.
	Group G06F 18/10 is impacted by reclassification into group G06F 18/15.	18/2132 based on discrimination criteria, e.g. discriminant analysis
	Groups <u>G06F 18/10</u> and <u>G06F 18/15</u> should	<u>WARNING</u>
10/15	be considered in order to perform a complete search.	Group <u>G06F 18/2132</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 18/2325</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> .
18/15	Statistical pre-processing, e.g. techniques for normalisation or restoring missing data	Groups G06F 18/2132, G06F 18/2325 and G06F 18/2337 should be considered in
	WARNING	order to perform a complete search.
	Group G06F 18/15 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 18/10.	18/21322 {Rendering the within-class scatter matrix non-singular}
	Groups G06F 18/10 and G06F 18/15 should be considered in order to perform a complete	18/21324 {involving projections, e.g. Fisherface techniques}
	and the periodical designation of the complete	10/01226
	search.	18/21326 {involving optimisations, e.g. using regularisation techniques} 18/21328 {involving subspace restrictions, e.g.

18/2133 based on naturality criteria, e.g. with non- negative factorisation or negative correlation	18/2325 using vector quantisation WARNING
18/2134 based on separation criteria, e.g. independent component analysis	Group G06F 18/2325 is incomplete
18/21342 {using statistical independence, i.e. minimising mutual information or	pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 18/232.
maximising non-gaussianity} 18/21343 {using decorrelation or non-stationarity, e.g. minimising lagged cross-correlations}	Groups G06F 18/232 and G06F 18/2325 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/21345 {enforcing sparsity or involving a domain transformation}	18/2337 using fuzzy logic, i.e. fuzzy clustering
18/21347 { using domain transformations }	WARNING
18/21348 {overcoming non-stationarity or	
permutations}	Group G06F 18/2337 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents
18/2135 based on approximation criteria, e.g. principal component analysis	from group <u>G06F 18/232</u> .
18/21355 {nonlinear criteria, e.g. embedding a	Groups <u>G06F 18/232</u> and <u>G06F 18/2337</u>
manifold in a Euclidean space}	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.
18/2136 based on sparsity criteria, e.g. with an	19/24 Classification techniques
overcomplete basis	18/24 . Classification techniques
18/2137 based on criteria of topology preservation, e.g. multidimensional scaling or self-	18/241 relating to the classification model, e.g.
organising maps	parametric or non-parametric approaches 18/2411 based on the proximity to a decision surface,
18/21375 {involving differential geometry, e.g.	18/2411 based on the proximity to a decision surface, e.g. support vector machines
embedding of pattern manifold}	
18/214 Generating training patterns; Bootstrap	
methods, e.g. bagging or boosting	patterns 18/24133 {Distances to prototypes}
18/2148 {characterised by the process organisation or	18/24137 {Distances to prototypes} 18/24137 {Distances to cluster centroïds}
structure, e.g. boosting cascade}	
18/2155 {characterised by the incorporation of	18/2414 {Smoothing the distance, e.g. radial basis function networks [RBFN]}
unlabelled data, e.g. multiple instance	18/24143 {Distances to neighbourhood
learning [MIL], semi-supervised techniques	prototypes, e.g. restricted Coulomb
using expectation-maximisation [EM] or	energy networks [RCEN]}
naïve labelling}	18/24147 {Distances to closest patterns, e.g. nearest
18/2163 {Partitioning the feature space}	neighbour classification}
18/217 {Validation; Performance evaluation; Active	18/2415 based on parametric or probabilistic models,
pattern learning techniques}	e.g. based on likelihood ratio or false
18/2178 {based on feedback of a supervisor}	acceptance rate versus a false rejection rate
18/2185 {the supervisor being an automated	18/24155 {Bayesian classification}
module, e.g. intelligent oracle}	18/243 relating to the number of classes
18/2193 {based on specific statistical tests}	18/2431 Multiple classes
18/22 Matching criteria, e.g. proximity measures	18/24317 {Piecewise classification, i.e. whereby each
18/23 . Clustering techniques18/231 . Hierarchical techniques, i.e. dividing or	classification requires several discriminant rules}
merging pattern sets so as to obtain a	18/24323 {Tree-organised classifiers}
dendrogram	18/2433 Single-class perspective, e.g. one-against-
18/232 Non-hierarchical techniques	all classification; Novelty detection; Outlier
	detection
WARNING	18/245 relating to the decision surface
Group G06F 18/232 is impacted by	18/2451 linear, e.g. hyperplane
reclassification into groups G06F 18/2325	18/2453 non-linear, e.g. polynomial classifier
and <u>G06F 18/2337</u> .	18/24765 {Rule-based classification}
Groups G06F 18/232, G06F 18/2325 and	18/25 • Fusion techniques
G06F 18/2337 should be considered in order	18/251 {of input or preprocessed data}
to perform a complete search.	18/253 {of extracted features}
18/2321 using statistics or function optimisation, e.g.	18/254 {of classification results, e.g. of results related
modelling of probability density functions	to same input data}
18/23211 with adaptive number of clusters	18/256 { of results relating to different input data,
18/23213 with adaptive number of clusters 18/23213 with fixed number of clusters, e.g. K-	e.g. multimodal recognition}
means clustering	18/257 • • • {Belief theory, e.g. Dempster-Shafer}
_	18/259 {Fusion by voting}
18/2323 based on graph theory, e.g. minimum spanning trees [MST] or graph cuts	18/26 • Discovering frequent patterns
spanning uses [wis 1] or graph cuts	18/27 • Regression, e.g. linear or logistic regression
	• • Regression, e.g. mical of logistic regression

18/28	• Determining representative reference patterns, e.g. by averaging or distorting; Generating	21/108	• • {Transfer of content, software, digital rights or licenses}
	dictionaries	21/1082	• • • {Backup or restore}
18/285	• • {Selection of pattern recognition techniques, e.g.	21/1083	• • {Partial license transfers}
	of classifiers in a multi-classifier system}	21/1084	• • {via third party}
18/29	• • {Graphical models, e.g. Bayesian networks}	21/1085	• • • {Content sharing, e.g. peer-to-peer [P2P]}
18/295	{Markov models or related models, e.g. semi-	21/1086	{Superdistribution}
	Markov models; Markov random fields;	21/1087	{Synchronisation}
	Networks embedding Markov models}	21/1087	• • {by using transactions with atomicity,
18/30	• Post-processing	21/1000	consistency, or isolation and durability [ACID]
	WARNING		properties}
	WARINING	21/109	• • {by using specially-adapted hardware at the
	Group G06F 18/30 is incomplete pending	21/10)	client}
	reclassification of documents from group	21/12	Protecting executable software
	<u>G06F 18/00</u> .	21/121	{Restricting unauthorised execution of
	Groups <u>G06F 18/00</u> and <u>G06F 18/30</u> should	21/121	programs}
	be considered in order to perform a complete	21/123	• • • {by using dedicated hardware, e.g. dongles,
	search.	21/123	smart cards, cryptographic processors, global
10/40	C-f		positioning systems [GPS] devices}
18/40	Software arrangements specially adapted for	21/125	• • • {by manipulating the program code, e.g.
	pattern recognition, e.g. user interfaces or toolboxes	21/123	source code, compiled code, interpreted
10/41	therefor		code, machine code}
18/41	• • {Interactive pattern learning with a human	21/126	{Interacting with the operating system}
	teacher}	21/128	· · · · {involving web programs, i.e. using
21/00	Security arrangements for protecting computers,	21/126	technology especially used in internet,
	components thereof, programs or data against		generally interacting with a web browser,
	unauthorised activity		e.g. hypertext markup language [HTML],
21/10	 Protecting distributed programs or content, e.g. 		applets, java}
	vending or licensing of copyrighted material	21/14	against software analysis or reverse
	(protection in video systems or pay television	21,11	engineering, e.g. by obfuscation
	H04N 7/16) {; Digital rights management [DRM]}	21/16	Program or content traceability, e.g. by
	NOTE	21,10	watermarking
		21/30	Authentication, i.e. establishing the identity or
	{In this group, the following terms or		authorisation of security principals
	expressions are used with the meaning indicated:	21/305	• • {by remotely controlling device operation}
	"content" means any intellectually	21/31	• User authentication
	created work whose copyright is to be safeguarded.}	21/313	• • • {using a call-back technique via a telephone
	sareguarded.		network}
21/101	• • {by binding digital rights to specific entities}	21/316	• • • {by observing the pattern of computer usage,
21/1011	• • {to devices}		e.g. typical user behaviour}
21/1012	• • • {to domains}	21/32	• • • using biometric data, e.g. fingerprints, iris
21/1013	• • • {to locations}		scans or voiceprints
21/1014	• • • {to tokens}	21/33	• • using certificates
21/1015	· · · {to users}	21/335	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
21/105	{Arrangements for software license management	21,000	Kerberos tickets}
21/103	or administration, e.g. for managing licenses at	21/34	involving the use of external additional devices,
	corporate level}	21/31	e.g. dongles or smart cards
21/106	• • {Enforcing content protection by specific content	21/35	communicating wirelessly
21/100	processing}	21/36	by graphic or iconic representation
21/1062	• • {Editing}	21/40	by graphic of reome representation by quorum, i.e. whereby two or more security
21/1063	• • {Personalisation}	21/40	principals are required
21/1064	{Restricting content processing at operating	21/41	where a single sign-on provides access to a
21/1004	system level}	21/41	plurality of computers
21/1065	• • {Generating enhanced content}	21/42	using separate channels for security data
21/1066	{Hiding content}	21/43	Program or device outhertication
21/107	• • {License processing; Key processing}	21/44	Program or device authentication
21/1073	{Conversion}	21/445	• • • {by mutual authentication, e.g. between devices
21/1074	{Definition}	21/45	or programs}
21/1075	• • {Editing}	21/45	Structures or tools for the administration of outhantication
21/1076	{Revocation}	21/45	authentication
21/1077	{Recurrent authorisation}	21/46	• • • by designing passwords or checking the
21/1078	• • {Logging; Metering}		strength of passwords
21/1079	{Return}		
21/10//			

21/50	 Monitoring users, programs or devices to maintain the integrity of platforms, e.g. of processors, firmware or operating systems 	21/6254	• • • • {by anonymising data, e.g. decorrelating personal data from the owner's identification}
21/51	• at application loading time, e.g. accepting, rejecting, starting or inhibiting executable	21/6263	• • • • {during internet communication, e.g. revealing personal data from cookies}
21/52	software based on integrity or source reliability . during program execution, e.g. stack integrity	21/6272	• • • {by registering files or documents with a third party}
	{; Preventing unwanted data erasure; Buffer overflow}	21/6281	• • • {at program execution time, where the protection is within the operating system}
21/53	by executing in a restricted environment, e.g.	21/629	• • • {to features or functions of an application}
	sandbox or secure virtual machine	21/64	. Protecting data integrity, e.g. using checksums,
21/54	 by adding security routines or objects to programs 	21/645	certificates or signatures
21/55	Detecting local intrusion or implementing	21/645 21/70	 {using a third party}. Protecting specific internal or peripheral
	counter-measures	21/70	components, in which the protection of a component
21/552	• • • {involving long-term monitoring or reporting}		leads to protection of the entire computer
21/554	• • • {involving event detection and direct action}	21/71	• to assure secure computing or processing of
21/556	 • (involving covert channels, i.e. data leakage between processes (inhibiting the analysis of 	21/72	information
	circuitry or operation with measures against	21/725	in cryptographic circuits{operating on a secure reference time value}
	power attack <u>G06F 21/755</u>)}	21/723	 (operating on a secure reference time value) by creating or determining hardware
21/56	Computer malware detection or handling, e.g.	21,73	identification, e.g. serial numbers
	anti-virus arrangements	21/74	operating in dual or compartmented mode, i.e.
21/561	· · · {Virus type analysis}		at least one secure mode
21/562	{Static detection}	21/75	• • • by inhibiting the analysis of circuitry or
21/563 21/564	 {by source code analysis} {by virus signature recognition}	21/755	operation
21/565	{by checking file integrity}	21/755	 { with measures against power attack } in application-specific integrated circuits
21/566	{Dynamic detection, i.e. detection performed	21/70	[ASIC] or field-programmable devices, e.g.
	at run-time, e.g. emulation, suspicious		field-programmable gate arrays [FPGA] or
	activities}		programmable logic devices [PLD]
21/567	• • • {using dedicated hardware}	21/77	in smart cards
21/568	• • • {eliminating virus, restoring damaged files}	21/78	to assure secure storage of data (address- based protection against unauthorised use of
21/57	 Certifying or maintaining trusted computer platforms, e.g. secure boots or power-downs, 		memory G06F 12/14; record carriers for use with
	version controls, system software checks, secure		machines and with at least a part designed to
	updates or assessing vulnerabilities		carry digital markings G06K 19/00)
21/572	• • • {Secure firmware programming, e.g. of basic	21/79	in semiconductor storage media, e.g. directly-
01/575	input output system [BIOS]}	21/80	addressable memories in storage media based on magnetic or optical
21/575 21/577	 {Secure boot} {Assessing vulnerabilities and evaluating	21/60	technology, e.g. disks with sectors (preventing
21/60	computer system security} Protecting data		unauthorised reproduction or copying of disc- type recordable media <u>G11B 20/00</u>)
21/602	 Providing cryptographic facilities or services} 	21/805	• • • • {using a security table for the storage sub-
21/604	Tools and structures for managing or		system}
	administering access control systems}	21/81	• by operating on the power supply, e.g. enabling or
21/606	• • {by securing the transmission between two	21/92	disabling power-on, sleep or resume operations • Protecting input, output or interconnection
24/400	devices or processes}	21/82	devices
21/608	{Secure printing}	21/83	• • • input devices, e.g. keyboards, mice or
21/62	 Protecting access to data via a platform, e.g. using keys or access control rules 		controllers thereof
21/6209	• • • {to a single file or object, e.g. in a secure	21/84	• • • output devices, e.g. displays or monitors
	envelope, encrypted and accessed using a key,	21/85	interconnection devices, e.g. bus-connected or
	or with access control rules appended to the	21/06	in-line devices
01/6010	object itself}	21/86 21/87	Secure or tamper-resistant housingsby means of encapsulation, e.g. for integrated
21/6218	 {to a system of files or objects, e.g. local or distributed file system or database} 	41/0/	circuits
21/6227	• • • {where protection concerns the structure of	21/88	Detecting or preventing theft or loss
	data, e.g. records, types, queries}	30/00	Computer-aided design [CAD]
21/6236	• • • {between heterogeneous systems}	20/00	
21/6245	• • • {Protecting personal data, e.g. for financial		NOTE
	or medical purposes}		In this group, it is desirable to add the indexing codes of groups <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/00</u> .

G06F 30/00 (continued)

WARNING

Group $\underline{G06F\ 30/00}$ is impacted by reclassification into groups $\underline{G06F\ 30/10}$, $\underline{G06F\ 30/12}$, $\underline{G06F\ 2111/00}$ - $\underline{G06F\ 2119/22}$.

Groups <u>G06F 30/00</u>, <u>G06F 30/10</u>, <u>G06F 30/12</u>, and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/10 . Geometric CAD

WARNING

Group G06F 30/10 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/00.

Groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> and <u>G06F 30/10</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/12 . . characterised by design entry means specially adapted for CAD, e.g. graphical user interfaces [GUI] specially adapted for CAD

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/12</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u>, <u>G06F 30/17</u>, and <u>G06F 30/18</u>.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 Architectural design, e.g. computer-aided architectural design [CAAD] related to design of buildings, bridges, landscapes, production plants or roads

30/15 . Vehicle, aircraft or watercraft design

30/17 . . Mechanical parametric or variational design

WARNING

Group $\underline{G06F\ 30/17}$ is impacted by reclassification into groups $\underline{G06F\ 30/12}$ and $\underline{G06F\ 2111/00}$ - $\underline{G06F\ 2119/22}$.

Groups G06F 30/17, G06F 30/12 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 Network design, e.g. design based on topological or interconnect aspects of utility systems, piping, heating ventilation air conditioning [HVAC] or cabling (circuit design at the physical level G06F 30/39; network planning tools for wireless communication networks H04W 16/18)

WARNING

30/18

Group $\underline{G06F\ 30/18}$ is impacted by reclassification into groups $\underline{G06F\ 30/12}$ and $\underline{G06F\ 2111/00}$ - $\underline{G06F\ 2119/22}$.

Groups G06F 30/18, G06F 30/12 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 Design optimisation, verification or simulation (optimisation, verification or simulation of circuit designs G06F 30/30)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/20</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/25</u>, <u>G06F 30/27</u>, <u>G06F 30/28</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u>, <u>G06F 30/25</u>, <u>G06F 30/27</u>, <u>G06F 30/28</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/22 . .

30/23

. . using Petri net models

 using finite element methods [FEM] or finite difference methods [FDM]

WARNING

Group G06F 30/23 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/25, G06F 30/367, G06F 30/398 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.

Groups G06F 30/23, G06F 30/25, G06F 30/367, G06F 30/398 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/25 . . using particle-based methods

WARNING

Group G06F 30/25 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/20 and G06F 30/23.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u>, <u>G06F 30/23</u>, and <u>G06F 30/25</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 30/27 . using machine learning, e.g. artificial intelligence, neural networks, support vector machines [SVM] or training a model

WARNING

Group G06F 30/27 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/20.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> and <u>G06F 30/27</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 using fluid dynamics, e.g. using Navier-Stokes equations or computational fluid dynamics [CFD]

WARNING

Group G06F 30/28 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/20.

Groups <u>G06F 30/20</u> and <u>G06F 30/28</u> should be considered

CPC - 2024.08 44

30/28

30/30 . Circuit design 30/33 . . . Design verification, e.g. functional simulation or model checking WARNING WARNING Group G06F 30/30 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/31, Group G06F 30/33 is impacted G06F 30/32, G06F 30/323, G06F 30/333, by reclassification into groups G06F 30/337, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/343, G06F 30/3308, G06F 30/3315 and G06F 30/347, G06F 30/38 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. Groups G06F 30/33, Groups G06F 30/30, G06F 30/31, G06F 30/32, G06F 30/3308, G06F 30/3315 and G06F 30/323, G06F 30/333, G06F 30/337, G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be G06F 30/34, G06F 30/343, G06F 30/347, considered in order to perform a complete G06F 30/38 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 search. should be considered in order to perform a 30/3308 . . . using simulation complete search. WARNING 30/31 . . Design entry, e.g. editors specifically adapted for Group G06F 30/3308 is incomplete circuit design pending reclassification of documents **WARNING** from group <u>G06F 30/33</u>. Group G06F 30/31 is incomplete pending Groups G06F 30/33 and G06F 30/3308 reclassification of documents from groups should be considered in order to perform G06F 30/30, G06F 30/34, and G06F 30/36. a complete search. All groups listed in this Warning should be 30/331 with hardware acceleration, e.g. by using considered in order to perform a complete field programmable gate array [FPGA] or search. emulation 30/32 . . Circuit design at the digital level (reconfigurable 30/3312 Timing analysis circuits G06F 30/34) WARNING **WARNING** Group G06F 30/3312 is Group G06F 30/32 is incomplete pending impacted by reclassification reclassification of documents from group into groups G06F 30/3315 and G06F 30/30. G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. Groups G06F 30/30 and G06F 30/32 should Groups G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/3315 be considered in order to perform a complete and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 search. should be considered in order to perform a complete search. 30/323 Translation or migration, e.g. logic to logic, hardware description language [HDL] 30/3315 . . . using static timing analysis [STA] translation or netlist translation **WARNING** WARNING Group G06F 30/3315 is incomplete Group G06F 30/323 is incomplete pending pending reclassification of documents reclassification of documents from groups from groups G06F 30/33 and G06F 30/30 and G06F 30/327. G06F 30/3312. Groups G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, and Groups G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, and G06F 30/323 should be considered in order G06F 30/3315 should be considered in to perform a complete search. order to perform a complete search. 30/327 . . . Logic synthesis; Behaviour synthesis, e.g. 30/3323 . . . using formal methods, e.g. equivalence mapping logic, HDL to netlist, high-level checking or property checking language to RTL or netlist 30/333 . . . Design for testability [DFT], e.g. scan chain or built-in self-test [BIST] WARNING WARNING Group G06F 30/327 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/323 Group G06F 30/333 is incomplete pending and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22. reclassification of documents from group Groups G06F 30/327, G06F 30/323 and G06F 30/30. G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be Groups G06F 30/30 and G06F 30/333

CPC - 2024.08 45

should be considered in order to perform a

complete search.

considered in order to perform a complete

search.

30/337 . . . Design optimisation

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/337</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/30</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/337</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/34 . . for reconfigurable circuits, e.g. field programmable gate arrays [FPGA] or programmable logic devices [PLD]

WARNING

Group G06F 30/34 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/30.

Group G06F 30/34 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/31, G06F 30/343, G06F 30/347 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.

Groups G06F 30/34, G06F 30/31, G06F 30/343, G06F 30/347 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/343 . . . Logical level

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/343</u> is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups <u>G06F 30/30</u> and <u>G06F 30/34</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/30</u>, <u>G06F 30/34</u>, and <u>G06F 30/343</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/347 . . . Physical level, e.g. placement or routing

WARNING

Group G06F 30/347 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/30, G06F 30/34, and G06F 30/39. Groups G06F 30/347, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/34 and G06F 30/39 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/35 . Delay-insensitive circuit design, e.g. asynchronous or self-timed

30/36 . Circuit design at the analogue level

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/36</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/31</u>, <u>G06F 30/373</u>, <u>G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/36</u>, <u>G06F 30/31</u>, <u>G06F 30/373</u>, <u>G06F 30/38</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 30/367 . . . Design verification, e.g. using simulation, simulation program with integrated circuit emphasis [SPICE], direct methods or relaxation methods

WARNING

Group G06F 30/367 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/23.

Groups <u>G06F 30/23</u> and <u>G06F 30/367</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/373 . . . Design optimisation

WARNING

Group G06F 30/373 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from group G06F 30/36.

Groups <u>G06F 30/36</u> and <u>G06F 30/373</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

 30/38 . Circuit design at the mixed level of analogue and digital signals

WARNING

Group G06F 30/38 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/30 and G06F 30/36.

Groups G06F 30/30, G06F 30/36, and G06F 30/38 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/39 . Circuit design at the physical level (physical level design for reconfigurable circuits G06F 30/347)

WARNING

Group <u>G06F 30/39</u> is impacted by reclassification into groups <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u>.

Groups <u>G06F 30/39</u>, <u>G06F 30/347</u>, <u>G06F 30/396</u>, <u>G06F 30/398</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be considered in order to perform a complete

30/392 . . . Floor-planning or layout, e.g. partitioning or placement

WARNING

search.

Group G06F 30/392 is impacted by reclassification into groups G06F 30/396 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22.

Groups G06F 30/392, G06F 30/396 and G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2119/22 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

30/394	Routing (G06F 30/396 takes precedence)	40/103	Formatting, i.e. changing of presentation of
	WARNING		documents (automatic justification <u>G06F 40/189</u> ; automatic line break hyphenation <u>G06F 40/191</u>)
	Group G06F 30/394 is impacted by	40/106	Display of layout of documents; Previewing
	reclassification into groups G06F 30/3947,	40/109	Font handling; Temporal or kinetic typography
	<u>G06F 30/3953</u> , <u>G06F 30/396</u> and <u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> .	40/111	 Mathematical or scientific formatting; Subscripts; Superscripts
	Groups G06F 30/394, G06F 30/3947,	40/114	Pagination
	G06F 30/3953, G06F 30/396 and	40/117	Tagging; Marking up (details of markup
	<u>G06F 2111/00</u> - <u>G06F 2119/22</u> should be		languages G06F 40/143); Designating a
	considered in order to perform a complete		block; Setting of attributes (style sheets,
	search.		e.g. eXtensible Stylesheet Language
30/3947	global	40/10	Transformation [XSLT], <u>G06F 40/154</u>)
	WARNING	40/12	• Use of codes for handling textual entities
		40/123	Storage facilities Character amording
	Group G06F 30/3947 is incomplete	40/126 40/129	Character encoding
	pending reclassification of documents from group <u>G06F 30/394</u> .	40/129	• • • Handling non-Latin characters, e.g. kana-to-kanji conversion
	Groups G06F 30/394 and G06F 30/3947	40/131	• • • Fragmentation of text files, e.g. creating
	should be considered in order to perform a complete search.		reusable text-blocks; Linking to fragments, e.g. using XInclude; Namespaces
	•	40/134	Hyperlinking
30/3953	detailed	40/137	Hierarchical processing, e.g. outlines
	WARNING	40/14	Tree-structured documents (parsing
	Group G06F 30/3953 is incomplete		<u>G06F 40/205</u> ; validation <u>G06F 40/226</u>)
	pending reclassification of documents	40/143	Markup, e.g. Standard Generalized Markup
	from group <u>G06F 30/394</u> .		Language [SGML] or Document Type Definition [DTD]
	Groups <u>G06F 30/394</u> and <u>G06F 30/3953</u>	40/146	Coding or compression of tree-structured
	should be considered in order to perform	10/110	data
	a complete search.	40/149	Adaptation of the text data for streaming
30/396	Clock trees		purposes, e.g. Efficient XML Interchange
	WARNING		[EXI] format
		40/151	Transformation
	Group G06F 30/396 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from	40/154	Tree transformation for tree-structured or markup documents, e.g. XSLT, XSL-FO or
	groups <u>G06F 30/39</u> , <u>G06F 30/392</u> , and		stylesheets
	G06F 30/394.	40/157	using dictionaries or tables
	Group G06F 30/396 is also impacted by	40/16	Automatic learning of transformation rules,
	reclassification into group G06F 2117/04.		e.g. from examples
	All groups listed in this Warning should be	40/163	Handling of whitespace
	considered in order to perform a complete	40/166	Editing, e.g. inserting or deleting
	search.	40/169	Annotation, e.g. comment data or footnotes
30/398	Design verification or optimisation, e.g.	40/171 40/174	 by use of digital ink Form filling; Merging
	using design rule check [DRC], layout versus	40/177	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	schematics [LVS] or finite element methods	40/18	of spreadsheets (form-filling G06F 40/174)
	[FEM] (optical proximity correction [OPC]	40/183	Tabulation, i.e. one-dimensional positioning
	design processes G03F 1/36)	40/186	Templates
	WARNING	40/189	Automatic justification
	Group G06F 30/398 is incomplete pending	40/191	Automatic line break hyphenation
	reclassification of documents from groups	40/194	Calculation of difference between files
	G06F 30/23 and G06F 30/39.	40/197	• • Version control (for software <u>G06F 8/71</u>)
	Groups G06F 30/23, G06F 30/39 and	40/20	• Natural language analysis (semantic analysis of
	G06F 30/398 should be considered in order to perform a complete search.	40/205	natural language <u>G06F 40/30</u>) • Parsing
		40/203	Syntactic parsing, e.g. based on context-free
40/00	Handling natural language data (speech analysis or	TU/ 211	grammar [CFG] or unification grammars
40/10	synthesis, speech recognition <u>G10L</u>)	40/216	• • using statistical methods
40/10	• Text processing (natural language analysis G06F 40/20; semantic analysis G06F 40/30;	40/221	Parsing markup language streams (streaming
	processing or translation of natural language		<u>G06F 40/149</u>)
	<u>G06F 40/40</u>)	40/226	Validation

40/232	Orthographic correction, e.g. spell checking or	2111/02	• CAD in a network environment, e.g. collaborative
	vowelisation		CAD or distributed simulation
40/237	Lexical tools	2111/04	Constraint-based CAD
40/242	Dictionaries	2111/06	• Multi-objective optimisation, e.g. Pareto
40/247	Thesauruses; Synonyms		optimisation using simulated annealing [SA], ant
40/253	Grammatical analysis; Style critique		colony algorithms or genetic algorithms [GA]
40/258	Heading extraction; Automatic titling; Numbering	2111/08	Probabilistic or stochastic CAD
40/263	Language identification	2111/10	Numerical modelling
40/268	Morphological analysis	2111/12	Symbolic schematics
40/274	Converting codes to words; Guess-ahead of	2111/14	 related to nanotechnology
	partial word inputs	2111/16	Customisation or personalisation
40/279	Recognition of textual entities	2111/18	 using virtual or augmented reality
40/284	Lexical analysis, e.g. tokenisation or collocates	2111/20	• Configuration CAD, e.g. designing by assembling
40/289	Phrasal analysis, e.g. finite state techniques or		or positioning modules selected from libraries of
	chunking		predesigned modules
40/295	Named entity recognition		COCT 20/00 1 // /
40/30	Semantic analysis		neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to
40/35	Discourse or dialogue representation	the applicati	<u>ion Heid</u>
40/40	 Processing or translation of natural language 	2113/00	Details relating to the application field
	(natural language analysis <u>G06F 40/20</u> ; semantic analysis <u>G06F 40/30</u>)		WARNING
40/42	Data-driven translation		Groups <u>G06F 2113/00</u> - <u>G06F 2113/28</u> are
40/44	Statistical methods, e.g. probability models		incomplete pending reclassification of documents
40/45	Example-based machine translation; Alignment		from groups <u>G06F 30/00</u> , <u>G06F 30/17</u> ,
40/47	Machine-assisted translation, e.g. using		G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23,
	translation memory		G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33,
40/49	using very large corpora, e.g. the web		G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36,
40/51	Translation evaluation		<u>G06F 30/39</u> , <u>G06F 30/392</u> , and <u>G06F 30/394</u> .
40/53	Processing of non-Latin text (kana-to-kanji		All groups listed in this Warning should be
	conversion G06F 40/129; vowelisation		considered in order to perform a complete search.
	<u>G06F 40/232</u>)	2113/02	Data centres
40/55	Rule-based translation	2113/04	Power grid distribution networks
40/56	Natural language generation	2113/06	• Wind turbines or wind farms
40/58	• • Use of machine translation, e.g. for multi-lingual	2113/08	• Fluids
	retrieval, for server-side translation for client	2113/10	Additive manufacturing, e.g. 3D printing
	devices or for real-time translation	2113/12	• Cloth
2101/00		2113/14	. Pipes
2101/00	Indexing scheme relating to the type of digital function generated	2113/16	Cables, cable trees or wire harnesses
2101/02	Linear multivariable functions, i.e. sum of products	2113/18	Chip packaging
	•	2113/20	Packaging, e.g. boxes or containers
2101/04	Trigonometric functions Co. ordinate transformations	2113/22	• Moulding
2101/06	Co-ordinate transformations Payors or roots	2113/24	Sheet material
2101/08	Powers or roots	2113/24	Composites
2101/10	• Logarithmic or exponential functions	2113/28	Fuselage, exterior or interior
2101/12	Reciprocal functions	2113/20	• 1 doorage, exterior or interior
2101/14	Probability distribution functions	Indexing sch	neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to
2101/16	• PCM companding functions	the type of the	
Indexing sch	neme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to	2115/00	Details relating to the type of the circuit

Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to CAD techniques

2111/00 Details relating to CAD techniques

WARNING

Groups G06F 2111/00 - G06F 2111/20 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2115/00 Details relating to the type of the circuit

WARNING

Groups G06F 2115/00 - G06F 2115/12 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2115/02	System on chip [SoC] design
2115/04	• Micro electro-mechanical systems [MEMS]

2115/06 • Structured ASICs

2115/08	 Intellectual property [IP] blocks or IP cores
2115/10	. Processors
2115/12	• Printed circuit boards [PCB] or multi-chip modules
	[MCM]

<u>Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to the type or aim of the circuit design</u>

2117/00 Details relating to the type or aim of the circuit design

WARNING

Groups G06F 2117/00 - G06F 2117/12 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394. All groups listed in this Warning should be

considered in order to perform a complete search.

2117/02 • Fault tolerance, e.g. for transient fault suppression2117/04 • Clock gating

WARNING

Group G06F 2117/04 is incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, G06F 30/394, and G06F 30/396.

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

2117/06 • Spare resources, e.g. for permanent fault suppression
2117/08 • HW-SW co-design, e.g. HW-SW partitioning
2117/10 • Buffer insertion
2117/12 • Sizing, e.g. of transistors or gates

<u>Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 30/00, relating to the purpose – mostly applicable to circuits – but also relevant for general CAD</u>

2119/00 Details relating to the type or aim of the analysis or the optimisation

WARNING

Groups G06F 2119/00 - G06F 2119/22 are incomplete pending reclassification of documents from groups G06F 30/00, G06F 30/17, G06F 30/18, G06F 30/20, G06F 30/23, G06F 30/30, G06F 30/327, G06F 30/33, G06F 30/3312, G06F 30/34, G06F 30/36, G06F 30/39, G06F 30/392, and G06F 30/394. All groups listed in this Warning should be

All groups listed in this Warning should be considered in order to perform a complete search.

• Reliability analysis or reliability optimisation; Failure analysis, e.g. worst case scenario performance, failure mode and effects analysis [FMEA]

2119/04 . Ageing analysis or optimisation against ageing2119/06 . Power analysis or power optimisation

2119/08

 Thermal analysis or thermal optimisation
 Noise analysis or noise optimisation

 2119/12

 Timing analysis or timing optimisation

 2119/14

 Force analysis or force optimisation, e.g. static or dynamic forces

 2119/16

 Equivalence checking

 Manufacturability analysis or optimisation for manufacturability
 Design reuse, reusability analysis or reusability optimisation
 Yield analysis or yield optimisation

 2119/22

 Yield analysis or yield optimisation

<u>Indexing scheme associated with group G06F 18/00, relating to pattern recognition</u>

2123/00	Data types
2123/02	• in the time domain, e.g. time-series data

2200/00	Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/04 - G06F 1/32
2200/16	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/16 - G06F 1/18
2200/161	Indexing scheme relating to constructional details
	of the monitor
2200/1611	CRT monitor
2200/1612	Flat panel monitor
2200/1613	Supporting arrangements, e.g. for filters or
	documents associated to a laptop display
2200/1614	Image rotation following screen orientation,
	e.g. switching from landscape to portrait mode
2200/163	Indexing scheme relating to constructional details
	of the computer
2200/1631	Panel PC, e.g. single housing hosting PC and
	display panel
2200/1632	Pen holder integrated in the computer
2200/1633	• • Protecting arrangement for the entire housing of the computer
2200/1634	Integrated protective display lid, e.g. for touch-
	sensitive display in handheld computer
2200/1635	Stackable modules
2200/1636	Sensing arrangement for detection of a tap
	gesture on the housing
2200/1637	Sensing arrangement for detection of housing
	movement or orientation, e.g. for controlling
	scrolling or cursor movement on the display of
2200/1/22	an handheld computer
2200/1638	• • Computer housing designed to operate in both desktop and tower orientation
2200/1639	Arrangements for locking plugged peripheral
2200/1037	connectors
2200/20	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/20
2200/201	Cooling arrangements using cooling fluid
2200/202	. Air convective hinge
2200/203	Heat conductive hinge
2200/26	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 1/26
2200/261	PC controlled powerstrip
2201/00	Indexing scheme relating to error detection, to
	error correction, and to monitoring
2201/80	Database-specific techniques
2201/805	. Real-time
2201/01	TLL.1J

CPC - 2024.08

2201/81 • Threshold

2201/82 • Solving problems relating to consistency

2201/815 . Virtual

2201/025		2202/2204
2201/825	• the problem or solution involving locking	2203/0384 . Wireless input, i.e. hardware and software details
2201/83	the solution involving signatures	of wireless interface arrangements for pointing devices
2201/835	• Timestamp	
2201/84	Using snapshots, i.e. a logical point-in-time copy of the data	2203/041 • Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/041 - G06F 3/045
2201/845	Systems in which the redundancy can be transformed in increased performance	2203/04101 • 2.5D-digitiser, i.e. digitiser detecting the X/Y position of the input means, finger or stylus, also
2201/85	Active fault masking without idle spares	when it does not touch, but is proximate to the
2201/855	Details of asynchronous mirroring using a journal to	digitiser's interaction surface and also measures
2201/86	transfer not-yet-mirrored changes • Event-based monitoring	the distance of the input means within a short range in the Z direction, possibly with a separate
2201/865	Monitoring of software	measurement setup
	Monitoring of software Monitoring of transactions	2203/04102 • Flexible digitiser, i.e. constructional details for
2201/87	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	allowing the whole digitising part of a device to
2201/875	. Monitoring of systems including the internet	be flexed or rolled like a sheet of paper
2201/88	Monitoring involving counting	2203/04103 Manufacturing, i.e. details related to
2201/885	. Monitoring specific for caches	manufacturing processes specially suited for
2203/00	Indexing scheme relating to	touch sensitive devices
	G06F 3/00 - G06F 3/048	2203/04104 Multi-touch detection in digitiser, i.e. details
2203/01	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/01	about the simultaneous detection of a plurality of
2203/011	Emotion or mood input determined on the basis	touching locations, e.g. multiple fingers or pen
	of sensed human body parameters such as pulse,	and finger
	heart rate or beat, temperature of skin, facial	2203/04105 . Pressure sensors for measuring the pressure
	expressions, iris, voice pitch, brain activity	or force exerted on the touch surface without
	patterns	providing the touch position 2203/04106 . Multi-sensing digitiser, i.e. digitiser using at least
2203/012	Walk-in-place systems for allowing a user to walk	2203/04106 • Multi-sensing digitiser, i.e. digitiser using at least two different sensing technologies simultaneously
	in a virtual environment while constraining him to	or alternatively, e.g. for detecting pen and finger,
	a given position in the physical environment	for saving power or for improving position
2203/013	Force feedback applied to a game	detection
2203/014	Force feedback applied to GUI	2203/04107 • • Shielding in digitiser, i.e. guard or shielding
2203/015	Force feedback applied to a joystick	arrangements, mostly for capacitive touchscreens,
2203/033	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/033	e.g. driven shields, driven grounds
2203/0331	Finger worn pointing device	2203/04108 Touchless 2D- digitiser, i.e. digitiser detecting the
2203/0332	Ergonomic shaped mouse adjustable to suit one of	X/Y position of the input means, finger or stylus,
	both hands	also when it does not touch, but is proximate to
2203/0333	Ergonomic shaped mouse for one hand	the digitiser's interaction surface without distance
2203/0334	Ergonomic shaped mouse for vertical grip,	measurement in the Z direction
	whereby the hand controlling the mouse is resting	2203/04109 • FTIR in optical digitiser, i.e. touch detection by
	or gripping it with an attitude almost vertical with	frustrating the total internal reflection within
	respect of the working surface	an optical waveguide due to changes of optical
2203/0335	Finger operated miniaturized mouse	properties or deformation at the touch location
2203/0336	Mouse integrated fingerprint sensor	2203/04111 Cross over in capacitive digitiser, i.e. details of
2203/0337	Status LEDs integrated in the mouse to provide	structures for connecting electrodes of the sensing
	visual feedback to the user about the status of the	pattern where the connections cross each other,
2202/0220	input device, the PC, or the user	e.g. bridge structures comprising an insulating
2203/0338	. Fingerprint track pad, i.e. fingerprint sensor used	layer, or vias through substrate 2203/04112 . Electrode mesh in capacitive digitiser: electrode
2202/0220	as pointing device tracking the fingertip image	2203/04112 • Electrode mesh in capacitive digitiser: electrode for touch sensing is formed of a mesh of very
2203/0339	Touch strips, e.g. orthogonal touch strips to control cursor movement or scrolling; single	fine, normally metallic, interconnected lines that
	touch strip to adjust parameter or to implement a	are almost invisible to see. This provides a quite
	row of soft keys	large but transparent electrode surface, without
2203/038	Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/038	need for ITO or similar transparent conductive
2203/0381	Multimodal input, i.e. interface arrangements	material
2203/0301	enabling the user to issue commands by	2203/04113 Peripheral electrode pattern in resistive digitisers,
	simultaneous use of input devices of different	i.e. electrodes at the periphery of the resistive
	nature, e.g. voice plus gesture on digitizer	sheet are shaped in patterns enhancing linearity of
2203/0382	Plural input, i.e. interface arrangements in which	induced field
	a plurality of input device of the same type are in	2203/04114 Touch screens adapted for alternating or
	communication with a PC	simultaneous interaction with active pens and
2203/0383	Remote input, i.e. interface arrangements in	passive pointing devices like fingers or passive
	which the signals generated by a pointing device	pens
	are transmitted to a PC at a remote location, e.g.	2203/048 . Indexing scheme relating to G06F 3/048
	to a PC in a LAN	

2203/04801			
	Cursor retrieval aid, i.e. visual aspect	2205/126	Monitoring of intermediate fill level, i.e. with
	modification, blinking, colour changes,		additional means for monitoring the fill level, e.g.
	enlargement or other visual cues, for helping user		half full flag, almost empty flag
	do find the cursor in graphical user interfaces	2206/00	Indexing scheme related to dedicated interfaces for
2203/04802		2200/00	computers
	internal or external surface of a three dimensional	2206/10	Indexing scheme related to storage interfaces
	manipulable object, e.g. on the faces of a cube	2200/10	for computers, indexing schema related to group
	that can be rotated by the user		G06F 3/06
2203/04803		2206/1004	
	the window area into separate subareas	2206/1004	. Defragmentation
2203/04804	Transparency, e.g. transparent or translucent	2206/1008	Graphical user interface [GUI]
	windows	2206/1012	Load balancing
2203/04805	• Virtual magnifying lens, i.e. window or frame	2206/1014	One time programmable [OTP] memory, e.g.
	movable on top of displayed information to		PROM, WORM
	enlarge it for better reading or selection	2206/15	. Indexing scheme related to printer interfaces for
2203/04806	Zoom, i.e. interaction techniques or interactors for		computers, indexing schema related to group
	controlling the zooming operation		<u>G06F 3/12</u>
2203/04807	Pen manipulated menu	2206/1504	Cost estimation
2203/04808	·	2206/1506	Degraded mode, e.g. in view of consumables
	function, e.g. scrolling, zooming, right-click,		depleted, thresholds reached
	when the user establishes several contacts with	2206/1508	Load balancing
	the surface simultaneously; e.g. using several	2206/151	. Pre-printed media, e.g. media stock, forms, logos
	fingers or a combination of fingers and pen	2206/1512	• Print-to a presentation device other than a printer,
2203/04809	Textured surface identifying touch areas, e.g.		e.g. e-reader, e-paper, tablet
2203/04007	overlay structure for a virtual keyboard	2206/1514	Sub-job
	overlay structure for a virtual keyboard	2206/20	Indexing scheme related to audio interfaces for
2205/00	Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 5/00;	2200/20	computers, indexing schema related to group
	Methods or arrangements for data conversion		G06F 3/16
	without changing the order or content of the data		<u>0001 3/10</u>
	handled	2207/00	Indexing scheme relating to methods or
2205/003	Reformatting, i.e. changing the format of data		arrangements for processing data by operating
	representation		upon the order or content of the data handled
2205/06	Indexing scheme relating to groups	2207/02	Indexing scheme relating to groups
	<u>G06F 5/06</u> - <u>G06F 5/16</u>		<u>G06F 7/02</u> - <u>G06F 7/026</u>
2205/061	Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side	2207/025	String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find
2205/061	Adapt frequency, i.e. clock frequency at one side is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock	2207/025	• String search, i.e. pattern matching, e.g. find identical word or best match in a string
2205/061		2207/025 2207/22	identical word or best match in a string
2205/061	is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock		
2205/061	is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing		identical word or best match in a string • Indexing scheme relating to groups
	is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only	2207/22	identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree
	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only . Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224	identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting
2205/062	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer 	2207/22 2207/222	identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter;
2205/062 2205/063	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory
2205/062 2205/063	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226	identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 • Binary data tree • External sorting • Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory • Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 • Details • concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled • Devices capable of handling different types of numbers
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104 2205/106	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled o Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-point numbers
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104 2205/106 2205/108	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using an extra end-of-block pointer 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3804 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled o Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-point numbers Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104 2205/106	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using an extra end-of-block pointer Indexing scheme relating to groups 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382 2207/3824 2207/3824	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-point numbers Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling packed numbers without unpacking them Less usual number representations
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104 2205/106 2205/108	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using an extra end-of-block pointer 	2207/22 2207/222 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382 2207/3824 2207/3828 2207/3832 2207/38332 2207/3836	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-point numbers Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling packed numbers without unpacking them Less usual number representations One's complement
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104 2205/106 2205/108	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using an extra end-of-block pointer Indexing scheme relating to groups 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382 2207/3824 2207/3828 2207/3828 2207/3836 2207/3836 2207/3836	 identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 Binary data tree External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Devices capable of handling different types of numbers Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-point numbers Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling packed numbers without unpacking them Less usual number representations One's complement Octal
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104 2205/106 2205/108 2205/12	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using an extra end-of-block pointer Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/12 - G06F 5/14 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382 2207/3824 2207/3828 2207/3832 2207/3832 2207/3834 2207/384	identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details Concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-point numbers Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling packed numbers without unpacking them Less usual number representations One's complement Hexadecimal
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104 2205/106 2205/108 2205/12	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using an extra end-of-block pointer Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/12 - G06F 5/14 Contention resolution, i.e. resolving conflicts 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382 2207/3824 2207/3828 2207/3832 2207/3836 2207/384 2207/3844 2207/3848	identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details Concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-point numbers Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling packed numbers without unpacking them Less usual number representations One's complement Octal Hexadecimal Unit distance code
2205/062 2205/063 2205/064 2205/065 2205/066 2205/067 2205/10 2205/102 2205/104 2205/106 2205/108 2205/12	 is adapted to clock frequency, or average clock frequency, at the other side; Not pulse stuffing only Allowing rewriting or rereading data to or from the buffer Dynamically variable buffer size Linked list, i.e. structure using pointers, e.g. allowing non-contiguous address segments in one logical buffer or dynamic buffer space allocation With bypass possibility User-programmable number or size of buffers, i.e. number of separate buffers or their size can be allocated freely Bidirectional FIFO, i.e. system allowing data transfer in two directions Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/10 - G06F 5/14 Avoiding metastability, i.e. preventing hazards, e.g. by using Gray code counters Delay lines Details of pointers, i.e. structure of the address generators Reading or writing the data blockwise, e.g. using an extra end-of-block pointer Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 5/12 - G06F 5/14 Contention resolution, i.e. resolving conflicts 	2207/22 2207/224 2207/224 2207/226 2207/228 2207/38 2207/3808 2207/3812 2207/3816 2207/382 2207/3824 2207/3828 2207/3832 2207/3836 2207/384 2207/3844 2207/3848	identical word or best match in a string Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/22 - G06F 7/36 External sorting Priority queue, i.e. 1 word in, 1 word out sorter; Output word, i.e. min or max of words in memory Sorting or merging network Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/38 - G06F 7/575 Details Concerning the type of numbers or the way they are handled Accepting numbers of variable word length Reconfigurable for different fixed word lengths Accepting both fixed-point and floating-point numbers Multigauge devices, i.e. capable of handling packed numbers without unpacking them Less usual number representations One's complement Hexadecimal

2207/3856 Operand swapping	2207/4916 Using 5211 code, i.e. binary coded decimal
2207/386 Special constructional features	representation with digit weight of 5, 2, 1 and 1
2207/3864 Clockless, i.e. asynchronous operation used	respectively
as a design principle (G06F 2207/3888 takes	2207/49165 Using 5311 code, i.e. binary coded decimal
precedence)	representation with digit weight of 5, 3, 1 and 1
2207/3868 Bypass control, i.e. possibility to transfer an	respectively
operand unchanged to the output	2207/4917 Using 5321 or 543210 code, i.e. binary coded
2207/3872 Precharge of output to prevent leakage	decimal representation with digit weight of 5,(4,)
	3, 2, 1 (and 0) respectively
2207/3876 Alternation of true and inverted stages	2207/49175 • Using 54321 code, i.e. binary coded decimal
2207/388 Skewing	representation with digit weight of 5, 4, 3, 2 and 1
2207/3884 Pipelining	respectively
2207/3888 Wave pipelining, i.e. processing multiple	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
subsequent operand sets asynchronously	2207/4918 Using Aiken code, i.e. using both first and last
within each pipeline stage	5 of 16 possible 4-bit values, rendering the code
2207/3892 Systolic array	symmetrical within the series of 16 values
2207/3896 Bit slicing	2207/49185 Using biquinary code, i.e. combination of 5-
2207/48 . Indexing scheme relating to groups	valued and 2-valued digits, having values 0, 1, 2,
G06F 7/48 - G06F 7/575	3, 4 and 0, 5 or 0, 2, 4, 6, 8 and 0, 1 respectively
2207/4802 Special implementations	2207/4919 Using excess-3 code, i.e. natural BCD + offset
	of 3, rendering the code symmetrical within the
2207/4804 Associative memory or processor	series of 16 possible 4 bit values
2207/4806 Cascode or current mode logic	2207/49195 Using pure decimal representation, e.g. 10-valued
2207/4808 Charge transfer devices	voltage signal, 1-out-of-10 code
2207/481 Counters performing arithmetic operations	2207/492 • Indexing scheme relating to groups
2207/4812 Multiplexers	G06F 7/492 - G06F 7/496
2207/4814 Non-logic devices, e.g. operational	2207/4921 Single digit adding or subtracting
amplifiers	2207/4922 Multi-operand adding or subtracting
2207/4816 Pass transistors	2207/4923 • Incrementer or decrementer
2207/4818 Threshold devices	
2207/482 using capacitive adding networks	2207/4924 . Digit-parallel adding or subtracting
2207/4822 Majority gates	2207/506 . Indexing scheme relating to groups
2207/4824 Neural networks	<u>G06F 7/506</u> - <u>G06F 7/508</u>
2207/4826 using transistors having multiple	2207/5063 2-input gates, i.e. only using 2-input logical gates,
electrodes of the same type, e.g. multi-	e.g. binary carry look-ahead, e.g. Kogge-Stone or
emitter devices, neuron-MOS devices	Ladner-Fischer adder
,	2207/535 • Indexing scheme relating to groups
2207/4828 Negative resistance devices, e.g. tunnel diodes, gunn effect devices	G06F 7/535 - G06F 7/5375
-	2207/5351 Multiplicative non-restoring division, e.g. SRT,
2207/483 • Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/483	using multiplication in quotient selection
2207/4835 Computations with rational numbers	2207/5352 Non-restoring division not covered by
2207/491 • Indexing scheme relating to groups	<u>G06F 7/5375</u>
<u>G06F 7/491</u> - <u>G06F 7/4917</u>	2207/5353 . Restoring division
2207/49105 Determining 9's or 10's complement	2207/5354 • Using table lookup, e.g. for digit selection in
2207/4911 Decimal floating-point representation	division by digit recurrence
2207/49115 Duodecimal numbers	2207/5355 Using iterative approximation not using digit
2207/4912 Non-specified BCD representation	recurrence, e.g. Newton Raphson or Goldschmidt
2207/49125 Non-specified decimal representation	2207/5356 . Via reciprocal, i.e. calculate reciprocal only, or
2207/4913 • Sterling system, i.e. mixed radix with digit	calculate reciprocal first and then the quotient
weights of 10-20-12	from the reciprocal and the numerator
2207/49135 . Using 036012 or 3612 code, i.e. binary coded	2207/544 • Indexing scheme relating to group G06F 7/544
decimal representation with digit weight of (0,) 3,	2207/5442 Absolute difference
6, (0,) 1 and 2 respectively	2207/552 • Indexing scheme relating to groups
2207/4914 Using 2-out-of-5 code, i.e. binary coded decimal	<u>G06F 7/552</u> - <u>G06F 7/5525</u>
representation with digit weight of 2, 4, 2 and 1	2207/5521 • Inverse root of a number or a function, e.g. the
respectively	reciprocal of a Pythagorean sum
2207/49145 • Using 2421 code, i.e. non-weighted	2207/5523 . Calculates a power, e.g. the square, of a number
representation in which 2 out of 5 bits are "1" for	or a function, e.g. polynomials
each decimal digit	2207/5525 . Pythagorean sum, i.e. the square root of a sum of
2207/4915 • Using 4221 code, i.e. binary coded decimal	squares
representation with digit weight of 4, 2, 2 and 1	2207/5526 . Roots or inverse roots of single operands
respectively	
a a contract of the contract o	2207/5528 Non-rectoring calculation, where each result
2207/49155 . Using 51111 code, i.e. binary coded decimal	2207/5528 Non-restoring calculation, where each result
2207/49155 . Using 51111 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5, 1, 1, 1 and 1	digit is either negative, zero or positive, e.g.
2207/49155 • Using 51111 code, i.e. binary coded decimal representation with digit weight of 5, 1, 1, 1 and 1 respectively	

		2200/462	T 1
2207/5561	. Exponentiation by multiplication, i.e. calculating	2209/462	Lookup
	Y**INT(X) by multiplying Y with itself or a	2209/463	Naming
	power of itself, INT(X) being the integer part of X	2209/48	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/48
2207/59		2209/481	Exception handling
2207/58	• Indexing scheme relating to groups G06F 7/58 - G06F 7/588	2209/482	Application
2207/581	. Generating an LFSR sequence, e.g. an m-	2209/483	Multiproc
2207/361	sequence; sequence may be generated without	2209/484	Precedence
	LFSR, e.g. using Galois Field arithmetic	2209/485	Resource constraint
2207/582	Parallel finite field implementation, i.e. at least	2209/486	Scheduler internals
22011302	partially parallel implementation of finite field	2209/50	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/50
	arithmetic, generating several new bits or trits per	2209/501	Performance criteria
	step, e.g. using a GF multiplier	2209/5011	Pool
2207/583	Serial finite field implementation, i.e. serial	2209/5012	Processor sets
	implementation of finite field arithmetic,	2209/5013	Request control
	generating one new bit or trit per step, e.g. using	2209/5014	Reservation
	an LFSR or several independent LFSRs; also	2209/5015	Service provider selection
	includes PRNGs with parallel operation between	2209/5016	Session
	LFSR and outputs	2209/5017	Task decomposition
2207/72	Indexing scheme relating to groups	2209/5018	Thread allocation
	<u>G06F 7/72</u> - <u>G06F 7/729</u>	2209/5019	Workload prediction
2207/7204	Prime number generation or prime number testing	2209/502	• • Proximity
2207/7209	• Calculation via subfield, i.e. the subfield being	2209/5021	Priority
	$GF(q)$ with q a prime power, e.g. $GF((2^{**m})^{**n})$	2209/5022	Workload threshold
	via GF(2**m)	2209/503	Resource availability
2207/7214		2209/504	Resource capping
	being GF(p) with p an integer prime > 3 ; e.g.	2209/505	Clust
	GF(p**k) via GF(p)	2209/506	Constraint
2207/7219	C	2209/507	Low-level
2207/7222	attacks	2209/508	Monitor
2201/1223	Randomisation as countermeasure against side channel attacks	2209/509	. Offload
2207/7229		2209/52	Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/52
2207/7228	Random curve mapping, e.g. mapping to an	2209/521	Atomic
2207/7222	isomorphous or projective curve	2209/522	Manager
	Masking, e.g. (A**e)+r mod n Operand masking, i.e. message blinding,	2209/523	Mode
2201/1238	e.g. (A+r)**e mod n; k.(P+R)	2209/54	Indexing scheme relating to G06F 9/54
2207/7242		2209/541	. Client-server
2201/1242	A**(e+r) mod n; (k+r).P	2209/542	. Intercept
2207/7247	Modulo masking, e.g. A**e mod (n*r)	2209/543	. Local
2201/12-1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2207/343	
	of operation order e.g. starting to treat the	2209/544	Remote
	exponent at a random place or in a randomly	2209/544	Remote
	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly	2209/545	Gui
2207/7252	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction	2209/545 2209/546	Gui Xcast
	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547	Gui Xcast Messaging middleware
2207/7252	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548	. Gui. Xcast. Messaging middleware. Queue
2207/7252	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547	Gui Xcast Messaging middleware
2207/7252	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548	. Gui. Xcast. Messaging middleware. Queue
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549	 Gui Xcast Messaging middleware Queue Remote execution
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic;	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00	Gui Xcast Messaging middleware Queue Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 . In-Line Device . Bus . Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/001 2211/002	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred . Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/001 2211/002	 Gui Xcast Messaging middleware Queue Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of dataprocessing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred . Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/001 2211/002 2211/003	 Gui Xcast Messaging middleware Queue Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/001 2211/002 2211/003	 Gui Xcast Messaging middleware Queue Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of dataprocessing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271 2207/7276 2207/728 2207/728	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction . Random modification not requiring correction . Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile . Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously . Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred . Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 . using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation . using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-ary exponentiation	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/001 2211/002 2211/003 2211/004 2211/005	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System . E-Mail . Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271 2207/7276 2207/7278	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-ary exponentiation Sliding-window exponentiation	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/001 2211/002 2211/003 2211/004 2211/005 2211/006	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System . E-Mail Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271 2207/7276 2207/728 2207/728	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-ary exponentiation Sliding-window exponentiation using an addition chain, or an addition-	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/001 2211/002 2211/003 2211/004 2211/005 2211/006	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System . E-Mail Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress . Public Key, Asymmetric Key, Asymmetric
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7271 2207/7276 2207/7278 2207/728 2207/7285 2207/729	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction Random modification not requiring correction Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-ary exponentiation Sliding-window exponentiation	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/002 2211/003 2211/004 2211/005 2211/006 2211/007	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System . E-Mail Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress . Public Key, Asymmetric Key, Asymmetric Encryption
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271 2207/7276 2207/728 2207/728 2207/729 2207/729	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction . Random modification not requiring correction . Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile . Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously . Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred . Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 . using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation . using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-ary exponentiation . Sliding-window exponentiation . using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/002 2211/003 2211/004 2211/005 2211/006 2211/007 2211/008	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 . In-Line Device . Bus . Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake . Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp . Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System . E-Mail . Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress . Public Key, Asymmetric Key, Asymmetric Encryption . Trust
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271 2207/7276 2207/728 2207/728 2207/729 2207/729 2207/7295	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction . Random modification not requiring correction . Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile . Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously . Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred . Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 . using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation . using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-ary exponentiation . Sliding-window exponentiation . using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/002 2211/003 2211/004 2211/005 2211/006 2211/007	 Gui Xcast Messaging middleware Queue Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of dataprocessing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 In-Line Device Bus Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System E-Mail Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress Public Key, Asymmetric Key, Asymmetric Encryption Trust Indexing scheme relating to G06F 11/10
2207/7252 2207/7257 2207/7261 2207/7266 2207/7271 2207/7276 2207/728 2207/728 2207/729 2207/729	exponent at a random place, or in a randomly chosen direction . Random modification not requiring correction . Uniform execution, e.g. avoiding jumps, or using formulae with the same power profile . Hardware adaptation, e.g. dual rail logic; calculate add and double simultaneously . Fault verification, e.g. comparing two values which should be the same, unless a computational fault occurred . Additional details of aspects covered by group G06F 7/723 . using repeated square-and-multiply, i.e. right-to-left binary exponentiation . using the window method, i.e. left-to-right k-ary exponentiation . Sliding-window exponentiation . using an addition chain, or an addition-subtraction chain	2209/545 2209/546 2209/547 2209/548 2209/549 2211/00 2211/002 2211/003 2211/004 2211/005 2211/006 2211/007 2211/008	 . Gui . Xcast . Messaging middleware . Queue . Remote execution Indexing scheme relating to details of data-processing equipment not covered by groups G06F 3/00 - G06F 13/00 . In-Line Device . Bus . Mutual Authentication Bi-Directional Authentication, Dialogue, Handshake . Notarisation, Time-Stamp, Date-Stamp . Network, LAN, Remote Access, Distributed System . E-Mail . Encryption, En-/decode, En-/decipher, En-/decypher, Scramble, (De-)compress . Public Key, Asymmetric Key, Asymmetric Encryption . Trust

2211/1004	Adaptive RAID, i.e. RAID system adapts to changing circumstances, e.g. RAID1 becomes	2211/1073 • • • Problems due to wear-out failures in RAID systems
	RAID5 as disks fill up	2211/1076 RAIP, i.e. RAID on platters
2211/1007	Addressing errors, i.e. silent errors in RAID,	2211/1078 RAIR, i.e. RAID on removable media
	e.g. sector slipping and addressing errors	2211/108 RAIT, i.e. RAID on tape drive
2211/1009	Cache, i.e. caches used in RAID system with	2211/1083 Reserve area on a disk of a RAID system
	parity	2211/1085 RMW, i.e. Read-Modify-Write method for
2211/1011	Clustered RAID, i.e. clustered or de-clustered	RAID systems
	RAID where data and parity are spread over	2211/1088 Scrubbing in RAID systems with parity
	more disks than blocks in a parity group	2211/109 Sector level checksum or ECC, i.e. sector or
2211/1014	Compression, i.e. RAID systems with parity	stripe level checksum or ECC in addition to the
	using compression techniques	RAID parity calculation
2211/1016	Continuous RAID, i.e. RAID system that	2211/1092 Single disk raid, i.e. RAID with parity on a
	allows streaming or continuous media, e.g.	single disk
	VOD	2211/1095 Writes number reduction, i.e. reducing the
2211/1019	• • Fast writes, i.e. signaling the host that a write is	number of writes in a RAID array with parity
	done before data is written to disk	2211/1097 • Boot, Start, Initialise, Power
2211/1021	Different size blocks, i.e. mapping of blocks of	2211/902 • Spectral purity improvement for digital function
	different size in RAID systems with parity	generators by adding a dither signal, e.g. noise
2211/1023	Different size disks, i.e. non uniform size of	
	disks in RAID systems with parity	2212/00 Indexing scheme relating to accessing, addressing
2211/1026	• • Different size groups, i.e. non uniform size of	or allocation within memory systems or
	groups in RAID systems with parity	architectures
2211/1028	Distributed, i.e. distributed RAID systems with	2212/10 • Providing a specific technical effect
	parity	2212/1004 • Compatibility, e.g. with legacy hardware
2211/103	Hybrid, i.e. RAID systems with parity	2212/1008 . Correctness of operation, e.g. memory ordering
	comprising a mix of RAID types	2212/1012 • Design facilitation
2211/1033	Inactive data in parity groups, i.e. RAID parity	2212/1016 Performance improvement
	groups where parity is calculated on only	2212/1021 Hit rate improvement
	occupied or busy bits in the stripe	2212/1024 Latency reduction
2211/1035	Keeping track, i.e. keeping track of data and	2212/1028 Power efficiency
	parity changes	2212/1032 • Reliability improvement, data loss prevention,
2211/1038	LFS, i.e. Log Structured File System used in	degraded operation etc
	RAID systems with parity	2212/1036 Life time enhancement
2211/104	Metadata, i.e. metadata associated with RAID	2212/1041 Resource optimization
	systems with parity	2212/1044 Space efficiency improvement
2211/1042	NanoRAID, i.e. RAID systems using	2212/1048 Scalability
	nanotechnology	2212/1052 • Security improvement
2211/1045	Nested RAID, i.e. implementing a RAID	2212/1056 Simplification
	scheme in another RAID scheme	2212/15 • Use in a specific computing environment
2211/1047	No striping, i.e. parity calculation on a RAID	2212/151 • Emulated environment, e.g. virtual machine
	involving no stripes, where a stripe is an	2212/152 • • Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned
	independent set of data	system Virtualized environment, e.g. logically partitioned
2211/105	On the fly coding, e.g. using XOR	2212/154 • Networked environment
	accumulators	
2211/1052	RAID padding, i.e. completing a redundancy	2212/16 General purpose computing application
	group with dummy data	2212/161 . Portable computer, e.g. notebook
2211/1054	Parity-fast hardware, i.e. dedicated fast	2212/163 Server or database system
	hardware for RAID systems with parity	2212/165 . Mainframe system
2211/1057	• • Parity-multiple bits-RAID6, i.e. RAID 6	2212/17 . Embedded application
	implementations	2212/171 Portable consumer electronics, e.g. mobile phone
2211/1059	• • Parity-single bit-RAID5, i.e. RAID 5	2212/172 Non-portable consumer electronics
	implementations	2212/1721 Home entertainment system, e.g. television set
2211/1061	• • Parity-single bit-RAID4, i.e. RAID 4	2212/173 • • Vehicle or other transportation
	implementations	2212/174 • Telecommunications system
2211/1064	• • Parity-single bit-RAID3, i.e. RAID 3	2212/175 . Industrial control system
	implementations	2212/177 Smart card
2211/1066	• • Parity-small-writes, i.e. improved small or	2212/178 . Electronic token or RFID
	partial write techniques in RAID systems	2212/20 • Employing a main memory using a specific memory
2211/1069	• • Phantom write, i.e. write were nothing is	technology
	actually written on the disk of a RAID system	2212/202 . Non-volatile memory
2211/1071	Power loss, i.e. interrupted writes due to power	2212/2022 Flash memory
	loss in a RAID system	2212/2024 Rewritable memory not requiring erasing, e.g.
		resistive or ferroelectric RAM

2212/2020			
2212/2028	Battery-backed RAM	2212/313	In storage device
2212/205	Hybrid memory, e.g. using both volatile and non-	2212/314	In storage network, e.g. network attached cache
	volatile memory	2212/40	Specific encoding of data in memory or cache
2212/206	Memory mapped I/O	2212/401	Compressed data
2212/21	 Employing a record carrier using a specific 	2212/402	Encrypted data
	recording technology	2212/403	• Error protection encoding, e.g. using parity or
2212/211	Optical disk storage		ECC codes
2212/2112	• • • with a removable carrier, e.g. DVD	2212/45	Caching of specific data in cache memory
2212/213	Tape storage	2212/451	Stack data
2212/214	Solid state disk	2212/452	Instruction code
2212/2142	using write-once memory, e.g. OTPROM	2212/453	Microcode or microprogram
2212/2146	being detachable, e.g USB memory	2212/454	• • Vector or matrix data
2212/217	Hybrid disk, e.g. using both magnetic and solid	2212/455	. Image or video data
	state storage devices	2212/46	Caching storage objects of specific type in disk
2212/22	Employing cache memory using specific memory	2212/40	cache
	technology	2212/461	Sector or disk block
2212/221	Static RAM	2212/462	. Track or segment
2212/222	Non-volatile memory	2212/463	. File
2212/2228	Battery-backed RAM		
2212/2224	. Disk storage	2212/464	Multimedia object, e.g. image, video
2212/225	Hybrid cache memory, e.g. having both volatile	2212/465	Structured object, e.g. database record
2212/223	and non-volatile portions	2212/466	Metadata, control data
2212/25	Using a specific main memory architecture	2212/468	. The specific object being partially cached
2212/25	- ·	2212/50	. Control mechanisms for virtual memory, cache or
	Local memory within processor subsystem		TLB
2212/2515	• • • being configurable for different purposes, e.g.	2212/502	using adaptive policy
2212/252	as cache or non-cache memory	2212/507	using speculative control
2212/253	Centralized memory	2212/60	Details of cache memory
2212/2532	comprising a plurality of modules	2212/601	Reconfiguration of cache memory
2212/254	Distributed memory	2212/6012	of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local
2212/2542	Non-uniform memory access [NUMA]		memory mode
	architecture	2212/602	Details relating to cache prefetching
2212/26	. Using a specific storage system architecture	2212/6022	Using a prefetch buffer or dedicated prefetch
2212/261	Storage comprising a plurality of storage devices		cache
2212/262	configured as RAID	2212/6024	History based prefetching
2212/263	Network storage, e.g. SAN or NAS	2212/6026	• Prefetching based on access pattern detection, e.g.
2212/264	Remote server		stride based prefetch
2212/27	Using a specific cache architecture	2212/5020	
2212/21	T 2	2212/6028	Prefetching based on hints or prefetch instructions
2212/27	Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture	2212/6028 2212/603	Prefetching based on hints or prefetch instructionsof operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local
	T 2		
2212/271	Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture		of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local
2212/271 2212/272	. Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture. Cache only memory architecture [COMA]	2212/603	of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture 	2212/603 2212/6032	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/6082	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/6082	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/6082 2212/62	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/6082 2212/62	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/608 2212/62 2212/62	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/3035	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/608 2212/62 2212/62	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/303 2212/303 2212/304	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer In main memory subsystem 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/608 2212/622 2212/621 2212/622	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of sharing or owning nodes
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/3035	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer In main memory subsystem being part of a memory device, e.g. cache 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/608 2212/622 2212/621 2212/622	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of sharing or owning nodes Details of virtual memory and virtual address
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/303 2212/304 2212/304	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer In main memory subsystem being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/6044 2212/6046 2212/6086 2212/6082 2212/62 2212/621 2212/622 2212/65	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of sharing or owning nodes Details of virtual memory and virtual address translation
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/303 2212/304 2212/3042 2212/3042	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer In main memory subsystem being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/6082 2212/62 2212/621 2212/622 2212/65 2212/651	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of sharing or owning nodes Details of virtual memory and virtual address translation Multi-level translation tables
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/303 2212/304 2212/3042 2212/305 2212/306	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer In main memory subsystem being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM In system interconnect, e.g. between two buses 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/6082 2212/62 2212/621 2212/622 2212/65 2212/651 2212/652	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of sharing or owning nodes Details of virtual memory and virtual address translation Multi-level translation tables Page size control
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/303 2212/304 2212/3042 2212/3042	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer In main memory subsystem being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM In system interconnect, e.g. between two buses Providing disk cache in a specific location of a 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/6082 2212/62 2212/621 2212/622 2212/655 2212/651 2212/652 2212/653	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of sharing or owning nodes Details of virtual memory and virtual address translation Multi-level translation tables Page size control Page colouring Look-ahead translation
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/303 2212/304 2212/304 2212/304 2212/306 2212/306 2212/31	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer In main memory subsystem being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM In system interconnect, e.g. between two buses Providing disk cache in a specific location of a storage system 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/604 2212/6042 2212/608 2212/608 2212/622 2212/621 2212/622 2212/65 2212/65 2212/653 2212/654	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of sharing or owning nodes Details of virtual memory and virtual address translation Multi-level translation tables Page size control Page colouring Look-ahead translation Same page detection
2212/271 2212/272 2212/28 2212/281 2212/282 2212/283 2212/284 2212/285 2212/286 2212/30 2212/301 2212/302 2212/303 2212/303 2212/304 2212/3042 2212/305 2212/306	 Non-uniform cache access [NUCA] architecture Cache only memory architecture [COMA] Using a specific disk cache architecture Single cache Partitioned cache Plural cache memories being distributed Redundant cache memory Mirrored cache memory Providing cache or TLB in specific location of a processing system In special purpose processing node, e.g. vector processor In image processor or graphics adapter In peripheral interface, e.g. I/O adapter or channel In peripheral device, e.g. printer In main memory subsystem being part of a memory device, e.g. cache DRAM In system interconnect, e.g. between two buses Providing disk cache in a specific location of a 	2212/603 2212/6032 2212/6044 2212/6044 2212/6046 2212/608 2212/608 2212/622 2212/621 2212/655 2212/651 2212/652 2212/653 2212/654 2212/655	 of operating mode, e.g. cache mode or local memory mode Way prediction in set-associative cache Details relating to cache allocation Allocation of cache space to multiple users or processors Using a specific cache allocation policy other than replacement policy Details relating to cache mapping Way prediction in set-associative cache Details of cache specific to multiprocessor cache arrangements Coherency control relating to peripheral accessing, e.g. from DMA or I/O device State-only directory, i.e. not recording identity of sharing or owning nodes Details of virtual memory and virtual address translation Multi-level translation tables Page size control Page colouring Look-ahead translation

2212/68	• Details of translation look-aside buffer [TLB]	2213/2406	Generation of an interrupt or a group of interrupts
2212/681	Multi-level TLB, e.g. microTLB and main TLB		after a fixed or calculated time elapses
2212/682	Multiprocessor TLB consistency	2213/2408	Reducing the frequency of interrupts generated
2212/683	Invalidation	2212/2412	from peripheral to a CPU
2212/684	TLB miss handling	2213/2412	. Dispatching of interrupt load among interrupt
2212/70	Details relating to dynamic memory management		handlers in processor system or interrupt controller
2212/702	Conservative garbage collection	2213/2414	Routing of interrupt among interrupt handlers in
2212/72	Details relating to flash memory management	2213/2414	processor system or interrupt controller
2212/7201	Logical to physical mapping or translation of	2213/2416	Determination of the interrupt source among a
	blocks or pages	2213/2410	plurality of incoming interrupts
2212/7202	Allocation control and policies	2213/2418	Signal interruptions by means of a message
2212/7203	Temporary buffering, e.g. using volatile buffer or	2213/2422	Sharing of interrupt line among a plurality of
2212/7204	dedicated buffer blocks		interrupt sources
2212/7204	Capacity control, e.g. partitioning, end-of-life degradation	2213/2424	. Interrupt packet, e.g. event
2212/7205	degradation	2213/28	. DMA
2212/7205	Cleaning, compaction, garbage collection, erase control	2213/2802	DMA using DMA transfer descriptors
2212/7206	Reconfiguration of flash memory system	2213/2804	Systems and methods for controlling the DMA
2212/7207	Reconfiguration of flash memory system management of metadata or control data		frequency on an access bus
2212/7207	Multiple device management, e.g. distributing	2213/2806	Space or buffer allocation for DMA transfers
2212/7200	data over multiple flash devices	2213/2808	Very long instruction word DMA
2212/7209	Validity control, e.g. using flags, time stamps or	2213/36	Arbitration
2212/7207	sequence numbers	2213/3602	Coding information on a single line
2212/7211	Wear leveling	2213/3604	Coding information on multiple lines
2212/7211	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2213/38	• Universal adapter
2213/00	Indexing scheme relating to interconnection	2213/3802	Harddisk connected to a computer port
	of, or transfer of information or other signals	2213/3804	Memory card connected to a computer port
	between, memories, input/output devices or central		directly or by means of a reader/writer
	processing units	2213/3806	Mobile device
2213/0002	• Serial port, e.g. RS232C	2213/3808	Network interface controller
2213/0004	• Parallel ports, e.g. centronics	2213/3812	USB port controller
2213/0006	Extension to the industry standard architecture	2213/3814	Wireless link with a computer system port
2212/0000	[EISA]	2213/3852	Converter between protocols
2213/0008	High speed serial bus, e.g. Fiber channel	2213/3854	Control is performed at the peripheral side
2213/0012	High speed serial bus, e.g. IEEE P1394	2213/40	Bus coupling
2213/0014	• Futurebus	2213/4002	Universal serial bus hub with a single upstream
2213/0016	Inter-integrated circuit (I2C)		port
2213/0018	Industry standard architecture [ISA]	2213/4004	Universal serial bus hub with a plurality of
2213/0022	• Multibus		upstream ports
2213/0024	Peripheral component interconnect [PCI]	2217/00	To describe and accomplete and a different accordance
2213/0026	• PCI express	2216/00	Indexing scheme relating to additional aspects of information retrieval not explicitly covered by
2213/0028	Serial attached SCSI [SAS]		G06F 16/00 and subgroups
2213/0032	• Serial ATA [SATA]	2216/01	Automatic library building
2213/0034	Sun microsystems bus [SBus]	2216/01	Data mining
2213/0036	Small computer system interface [SCSI]	2216/05	Energy-efficient information retrieval
2213/0038	System on Chip	2216/03	Guided tours
2213/0042	. Universal serial bus [USB]	2216/07	Obsolescence
2213/0044	• Versatile modular eurobus [VME]		Patent retrieval
2213/0052	Assignment of addresses or identifiers to the	2216/11	
	modules of a bus system	2216/13	• Prefetching
2213/0054	Split transaction bus	2216/15	Synchronised browsing
2213/0056	• Use of address and non-data lines as data lines for	2216/17	• Web printing
	specific data transfers to temporarily enlarge the	Indexing sch	eme associated with group G06F 18/00, relating to
2212/2272	data bus and increase information transfer rate	_	eme associated with group Goor 16/00, relating to gnition specially adapted for signal processing
2213/0058	Bus-related hardware virtualisation	•	
2213/0062	Bandwidth consumption reduction during transfers	2218/00	Aspects of pattern recognition specially adapted
2213/0064	Latency reduction in handling transfers		for signal processing
2213/16	. Memory access	2218/02	• Preprocessing
2213/1602	Memory access type	2218/04	Denoising
2213/24	. Interrupt	2218/06	• • by applying a scale-space analysis, e.g. using
2213/2402	Avoidance of interrupt starvation		wavelet analysis

wavelet analysis

2218/08 • Feature extraction

2213/2402 • • Avoidance of interrupt starvation

2213/2404 . . Generation of an interrupt or a group of interrupts

after a predetermined number of interrupts

G	0	6	Н

signal process	ing
2218/10	• • by analysing the shape of a waveform, e.g.
	extracting parameters relating to peaks
2218/12	Classification; Matching
2218/14	• • by matching peak patterns
2218/16	• • by matching signal segments
2218/18	• • by plotting the signal segments against each
	other, e.g. analysing scattergrams
2218/20	by applying autoregressive analysis
2218/22	Source localisation; Inverse modelling
2219/00	Indexing scheme relating to application aspects of data processing equipment or methods
2219/10	. Environmental application, e.g. waste reduction,
	pollution control, compliance with environmental legislation
2221/00	Indexing scheme relating to security arrangements
	for protecting computers, components thereof,
	programs or data against unauthorised activity
2221/03	• Indexing scheme relating to G06F 21/50,
	monitoring users, programs or devices to maintain
2221/021	the integrity of platforms
2221/031 2221/032	Protect user input by software means Protect output to year by software means
2221/032	 Protect output to user by software means Test or assess software
2221/033	
2221/034	 Test or assess a computer or a system Indexing scheme relating to G06F 21/00 and
2221/21	subgroups addressing additional information or
	applications relating to security arrangements
	for protecting computers, components thereof,
	programs or data against unauthorised activity
2221/2101	Auditing as a secondary aspect
2221/2103	Challenge-response
2221/2105	Dual mode as a secondary aspect
2221/2107	File encryption
2221/2109	Game systems
2221/2111	• Location-sensitive, e.g. geographical location, GPS
2221/2113	Multi-level security, e.g. mandatory access control
2221/2115	Third party
2221/2117	User registration
2221/2119	. Authenticating web pages, e.g. with suspicious links
2221/2121	Chip on media, e.g. a disk or tape with a chip embedded in its case
2221/2123	. Dummy operation
2221/2125	 Just-in-time application of countermeasures, e.g., on-the-fly decryption, just-in-time obfuscation or de-obfuscation
2221/2127	Bluffing
2221/2129	Authenticate client device independently of the
2221/2121	user
2221/2131	Lost password, e.g. recovery of lost or forgotten passwords
2221/2133	• Verifying human interaction, e.g., Captcha
2221/2135	. Metering
2221/2137	. Time limited access, e.g. to a computer or data
2221/2139	Recurrent verification
2221/2141	. Access rights, e.g. capability lists, access control
2221/2143	lists, access tables, access matrices • Clearing memory, e.g. to prevent the data from
	1

being stolen

2221/2145 . Inheriting rights or properties, e.g., propagation of permissions or restrictions within a hierarchy

2221/2147 . . Locking files

2221/2149 . . Restricted operating environment

2221/2151 . . Time stamp

2221/2153 . . Using hardware token as a secondary aspect